

DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT

2018/2019

MOHOKARE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FS 163

(Before Noting by Municipal Council)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Contents | 2 |
|--|----|
| CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 6 |
| COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD | 6 |
| COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 9 |
| 1.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW | 9 |
| 1.2. POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW | 11 |
| 1.3. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW | 16 |
| 1.4. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW | 18 |
| 1.5. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW | 23 |
| 1.6 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT | 24 |
| 1.7. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS | 25 |
| CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE | 27 |
| COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | |
| 2.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE | 28 |
| 2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE | 37 |
| COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | |
| 2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS | 40 |
| COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION | |
| 2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS | 41 |
| 2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT | 42 |
| COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | |
| 2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT | 43 |
| 2.7 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD | 44 |
| 2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 45 |
| 2.9 BY-LAWS | 45 |
| 2.10 WEBSITES | 46 |
| 2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES | 47 |

$CHAPTER\ 3-SERVICE\ DELIVERY\ PERFORMANCE\ (PERFORMANCE\ REPORT\ PART\ I)$

| COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES | 48 |
|--|-------------------|
| 3.1. WATER PROVISION | 49 |
| 3.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION | 51 |
| 3.3 ELECTRICITY | 54 |
| 3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION TO INCLUDE: REFUSE COLLECTIONS, | , WASTE DISPOSAL, |
| STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING) | 57 |
| 3.5 HOUSING | 59 |
| 3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT | 60 |
| COMPONENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT | |
| 3.7 ROADS (STORMWATER DRAINAGE) | 62 |
| 3.8 TRANSPORT | 65 |
| 3.9 WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE) | 65 |
| COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT | |
| 3.10 PLANNING | 66 |
| 3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PI | LACES) 76 |
| COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | |
| 3.12 LIBRARIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES & OTHER | 83 |
| 3.13 CEMETERIES | 85 |
| 3.14 CHILD CARE, AGED CARE, SOCIAL PROGRAMMES | 86 |
| COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION | |
| 3.15 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT | 86 |
| COMPONENT F: | |
| 3.16 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD & ABATTOIR LICENSING & INSPECTION | 86 |
| COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY | |

| 3.17 TRAFFIC SAFETY AND SECURITY | 86 |
|---|-----|
| 3.18 FIRE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 88 |
| 3.19 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND OTHER) | 89 |
| | |
| COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION | |
| 3.20 SPORT AND RECREATION | 90 |
| | |
| COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES | |
| 3.21 FINANCIAL SERVICES | 93 |
| 3.22 HUMAN RESOURCES | 95 |
| 3.23 INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY | 97 |
| | |
| COMPONENT K: ORGANISATIONAL PERFOMANCE SCORECARD | 99 |
| CHARTER A ODCANICATIONAL REVIELORMENT REREORMANCE | |
| CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II | 17 |
| (FERFORMANCE REPORT FART II | 159 |
| COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL | |
| 4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES | 159 |
| | |
| COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | |
| 4.2 POLICIES | 16 |
| 4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS | 162 |
| 4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS | 163 |
| | |
| COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE | |
| 4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING | 166 |
| | |
| COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE | |
| 4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE | 169 |
| CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 170 |
| COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | |

| 5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION | 171 |
|---|-----|
| 5.2 GRANTS | 172 |
| 5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT | 172 |
| | |
| COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET | |
| 5.4 SOURCES OF FINANCE | 174 |
| 5.5 CAPITAL SPENDING AGAINST 5 LARGSET PROJECTS | 175 |
| 5.6 CASH FLOW | 176 |
| 5.7 BORROWING & INVESTMENT | 177 |
| 5.8 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP | 177 |
| 5.9 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 177 |
| 5.10 GRAP COMPLIANCE | 178 |
| | |
| CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT | |
| 6.1.1 COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION YEAR 1 (CURRENT YEAR) | 179 |
| APPENDICES | |
| APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE | 197 |
| APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES | 197 |
| APPENDIX C – THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATION | 198 |
| APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY | 199 |
| APPENDIX E – WARD REPORTING | 200 |
| APPENDIX F – MOHOKARE POLICIES | 200 |
| APPENDIX G – RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE YEAR 1 | 204 |
| APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS | 206 |
| APPENDIX I – MUNICIPAL SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE | 207 |
| APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTEREST | 210 |
| APPENDIX K(I) –REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE | 211 |
| APPENDIX K(II) -REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE | 212 |
| APPENDIX L- CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED: EXCLUDING MIG | 213 |
| APPENDIX P – SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOG AT SCHOOLS AND CLINIC | 214 |
| APPENDIX Q – SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE | |
| OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION | 214 |
| APPENDIX R – DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY | 214 |
| VOLUME II- ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 215 |

CHAPTER 1



COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S OVERVIEW

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

Vision: To be a community-driven municipality that ensures sustainable quality service delivery applying principles of good governance.

Mission: A performance-driven municipality that utilises its resources to respond to community needs.

Slogan: Re aha motse

This Annual Report is presented in recognition of our obligation to be an accountable and transparent organization. The report reflects our service delivery developments, achievements and challenges during the stipulated financial year. The year under review marks a great achievement of the appointments of both the CFO and Director Technical Services, the process to fill the remaining two (2) positions of section 56 Managers in a form of Director Corporate and Community Service is currently underway.

This Annual Report serves as a record and accounting mechanism to communities on the municipality's achievements and challenges; as well as remedial and mitigation measures implemented to address the latter. In an expression of commitment to public participation, service delivery and clean accountable government; the council has adopted the IDP & Budget documents on the 31 May 2019 in an open type of a meeting at the community hall in Smithfield. In order to view such documents, and other important information about the municipality we therefore urge the residents to visit our official municipal website [www.mohokare.gov.za] and our Facebook page [Mohokare Local Municipality]. In accordance with the provisions of the laws that govern the affairs of the municipality we have embarked upon a process of consultation with the local community with a view to pre-sent the IDP and Budget for the 2018/19 Financial Year. Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 makes community participation in the affairs, programmes and activities of the municipality a legal obligation. This IDP is therefore the culmination of a lengthy process of consultation with the local community. Accordingly, this IDP carries the aspirations of the masses of our community which the 2018/19 Budget must seek to finance. Therefore, this IDP must be seen as a beacon of hope that will continue to guide us over the next financial year in our collective endeavours of building a better life for all our communities. Reflection of free basic services and encourage deserving households to register for indigent should be imperative in the development agenda of the municipality.

We remain committed to the realization of the 5 National Key Performance Areas of municipalities, being the following:

Good Governance and Public Participation

Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development

Basic Infrastructure and Service Delivery

Local Economic Development

Municipal Financial Viability and Management

We are going to embark on a number of measures to address the unemployment challenge by implementing Local Economic Development programs. Youth unemployment is a pressing challenge; it is therefore a matter of great urgency that we draw young people in for great numbers into productive economic activity. Young local people will be moved to the centre of our economic agenda; it is within this spirit/background that the municipality through the Office of the Mayor will

be partnering with other relevant stakeholders to realise the vision of the municipality to be a Wi-Fi free zone, in order for the youth to be a component of the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR).

Agriculture presents one of the greatest opportunities to significantly grow the local economy and job creation. In realizing this dream, the DRDLR has been allocated site to establish a farmer's support unit in Zastron. Tourism is another sector which provides our municipality with incredible opportunities. Given the municipality's financial challenges, the institution is unable to budget for tourism related projects but in one of its sittings council resolved to embark on a Private-Public partnership to resuscitate and enhance the local tourism industry. The LED unit has started a project of compiling a local tourism brochure which will showcase our tourism destinations. The brochure will be used as a marketing tool to sell Mohokare to the outside world.

Our support to the local SMME's:

- Provide land to local SMMEs
- Lease of municipal buildings and coordinating funding from sector departments, private sector and donors.
- Encourage transition from informal to formal business.

Our course to job creation:

- Prioritize local suppliers when procuring for municipality
- Successfully engaged with contractors to sub-contract 30% of the work to local contractors.

Our IDP and 2018/19 Budget will go a long way in improving the quality of life of our community by broadening accessibility and alleviating poverty.

Regards

I.N MEHLOMAKULU

MAYOR



COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

Section 121 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 2003, read together with Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, act 32 of 2000 prescribes the minimal contents of the Annual Report of a Municipality.

This Annual Report therefore provides an alternative record of the Mohokare Local Municipality during the financial year under review and seeks to promote accountability to the local community for programme and services provided throughout the financial year.

Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa requires that the Municipality must strive within its financial and administrative capacity to achieve the following objects of local government.

- (a) To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- (b) To ensure the provision of services to communities in a suitable manner;
- (c) To promote social and economic development;
- (d) To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- (e) To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matter of local government.

The Municipality during this financial year strengthen its support to the Honourable Mayor and Councillors through engagement to solicit inputs and respective during the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and drafting of the budget.

The year under review marks a great achievement of the appointments of both the CFO and Director Technical Services, the process to fill the remaining two (2) positions of section 56 Managers in a form of Director Corporate and Community Service is currently underway.

The financial health of the Municipality remains a challenge. The Municipality remains a challenge. The Municipality is presently giving attention to revenue enhancement with the assistance of both Provincial Department of CoGTA and Treasury including CoGTA National. The Socio – Economic situation of the communities of Mohokare remain a challenge. More emphasis should be made on job creation. The involvement of the Municipal Local Economic Development cannot be our emphasised.

The financial situation of the Municipality creates challenges in terms of provision of service delivery namely water, sanitation, roads and refuse removal. The department of water and sanitation has assisted the Municipal timeously in finding water infrastructure. The implementation of water project by its nature takes time and hope that in 2020 the provision of water in our municipality will has improved.

Ageing fleet remain a major challenge which affects mainly collection of refuse and maintenance of roads.

Kind regards



PREFACE

The financial years contained in this report are explained as follows:

- Year -1: The previous financial year;
- Year 0: The current financial year;
- Year 1: The following financial year.

We wish to thank all relevant municipal employees for their inputs and support throughout the development of this document.

1.2 POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

Mohokare Local Municipality is situated in the Xhariep District (Free State Province) it measures 8 748, 53 km and comprises of three main towns i.e. Zastron, Rouxville and Smithfield and surrounding farm areas.

Zastron

It is the main administration town for the Mohokare Local Municipality. The town, located at the foot of the Aasvoëlberg with the famous Eye of Zastron, a nine-meter-wide hole through a sandstone rock. Very nice examples of bushman art can be found on the various farms in the area. Zastron is very close to Lesotho and a great place to start exploring.

Rouxville

It is in the middle of a number of other interesting places such as Smithfield, Aliwal, Xhariep and Zastron and with the impressive Maluti Mountains in the back drop it is perfect for enjoying the views. Situated on the N6 Rouxville was founded by Petrus Wepenaar, in 1863 on the farm Zuurbult.

Smithfield

It's a small town in the Free State Province of South Africa. It was founded in 1848 after Sir Harry Smith, the Cape Colony governor. Smithfield is the third oldest town in the Free State Province.

Mohokare's population growth rate according to Statistics South Africa, is 1.06%, this is indicative of the fact that during the Census survey conducted in 2011, the total estimated population was + 34146, which has now increased to +35 840 according to 2016 Community Survey.

Demographics as per STATS SA 2016

| | | Gen | der | | A | ge | | | 100 (15 - 64 Years)] | Sex |
|------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|
| Geography | Total population | Male | Female | 0-14 Years (Children) | 15–34 Years (Youth) | 35–64 Years (Adults) | 65 + Years (Elderly) | % of Youth | | Ratio (Males per 100 Females) |
| Free State | 2834714 | 1379965 | 1454749 | 797265 | 1058948 | 732863 | 245638 | 37.4 | 58.2 | 94.9 |
| Xhariep | 125884 | 62475 | 63409 | 33355 | 48209 | 32128 | 12192 | 38.3 | 56.7 | 98.5 |
| Letsemeng | 40044 | 21140 | 18904 | 9955 | 15794 | 10656 | 3639 | 39.4 | 51.4 | 111.8 |
| Kopanong | 49999 | 24812 | 25188 | 13007 | 18802 | 13227 | 4964 | 37.6 | 56.1 | 98.5 |
| Mohokare | 35840 | 16523 | 19317 | 10393 | 13613 | 8245 | 3589 | 38.0 | 64.0 | 85.5 |

Households Dynamics as per STATS SA 2016

| Geography | Total households | Average household size | Child-headed households (10 - 17 Years) % | Female headed households % | Formal dwellings % | Housing owned/paying off % |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Free State | 946638 | 3.0 | 0.6 | 41.7 | 83.6 | 70.2 |
| Xhariep | 44768 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 37.6 | 89.2 | 62.8 |
| Letsemeng | 13969 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 31.5 | 85.1 | 73.0 |
| Kopanong | 18412 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 37.4 | 89.3 | 60.0 |
| Mohokare | 12387 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 44.8 | 93.6 | 55.3 |

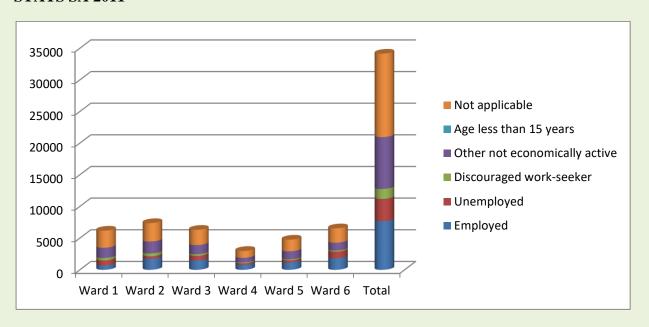
SOCIO ECONOMIC STATUS

Table:1.2.5

Geography by official employment status

| | Employed | Unemployed | Discouraged work-seeker | Other not economically active | Age less than 15 years | Not applicable | Total |
|--------|----------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Ward 1 | 696 | 792 | 377 | 1619 | - | 2696 | 6181 |
| Ward 2 | 1732 | 401 | 456 | 1878 | - | 2903 | 7370 |
| Ward 3 | 1496 | 704 | 260 | 1446 | - | 2402 | 6307 |
| Ward 4 | 775 | 246 | 130 | 751 | - | 1079 | 2982 |
| Ward 5 | 1161 | 324 | 164 | 1276 | - | 1836 | 4762 |
| Ward 6 | 1812 | 1050 | 184 | 1229 | - | 2268 | 6543 |
| Total | 7672 | 3517 | 1571 | 8199 | - | 13184 | 34145 |

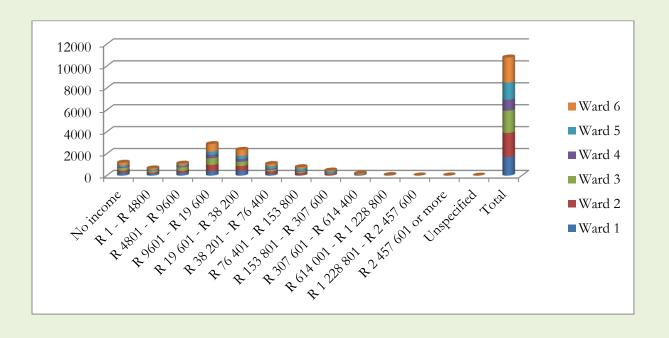
STATS SA 2011



Annual household income

| | Ward 1 | Ward 2 | Ward 3 | Ward 4 | Ward 5 | Ward 6 | Total |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| No income | 272 | 186 | 248 | 78 | 150 | 251 | 1186 |
| R 1 - R 4800 | 167 | 112 | 150 | 39 | 74 | 120 | 662 |
| R 4801 - R 9600 | 241 | 197 | 314 | 88 | 102 | 161 | 1101 |
| R 9601 - R 19 600 | 408 | 575 | 608 | 311 | 292 | 693 | 2888 |
| R 19 601 - R | | | | | | | |
| 38 200 | 434 | 447 | 385 | 262 | 280 | 554 | 2362 |
| R 38 201 - R | | | | | | | |
| 76 400 | 140 | 250 | 136 | 106 | 213 | 221 | 1065 |
| R 76 401 - R | | | | | | | |
| 153 800 | 30 | 214 | 103 | 67 | 207 | 154 | 776 |
| R 153 801 - R | | | | | | | |
| 307 600 | 11 | 131 | 52 | 35 | 161 | 78 | 467 |
| R 307 601 - R | | | | | | | |
| 614 400 | 2 | 60 | 26 | 9 | 48 | 43 | 189 |
| R 614 001 - R 1 | | | | | | | |
| 228 800 | - | 22 | 5 | 1 | 16 | 13 | 56 |
| R 1 228 801 - R 2 | | | | | | | |
| 457 600 | - | 5 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 19 |
| R 2 457 601 or | | | | | | | |
| more | - | 9 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 22 |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | <u>1705</u> | <u>2208</u> | <u>2037</u> | <u>999</u> | <u>1553</u> | <u>2292</u> | <u>10794</u> |

STATS SA 2011



Overview of neighbourhoods within Mohokare Local Municipality as per STATSSA 2011

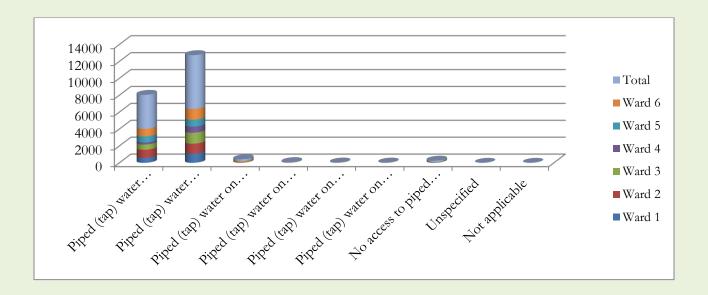
| | Census/ Households- Households | Census/Populat ion – Population Population | Census/Popul ation – Population group Black African | Census/Popul ation – Population group Coloured | Census/Popul ation – Population group Indian or Asian | Census/Popul ation – Population group Other | Census/Popul ation – Population group White |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Ward 1 ZASTRON | 1705 | 6181 | 6163 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 1 |
| Ward 2 ROUXVILLE | 2208 | 7370 | 6353 | 182 | 21 | 31 | 783 |
| Ward 3 ZASTRON | 2036 | 6307 | 5963 | 37 | 9 | 4 | 294 |
| Ward 4 ROUXVILLE | 1000 | 2982 | 2655 | 194 | 5 | 2 | 126 |
| Ward 5 ZASTRON | 1552 | 4762 | 4020 | 59 | 41 | 3 | 639 |
| Ward 6 SMITHFIELD | 2292 | 6543 | 5865 | 290 | 11 | 16 | 361 |
| Total | 10793 | 34145 | 31019 | 769 | 93 | 61 | 2204 |

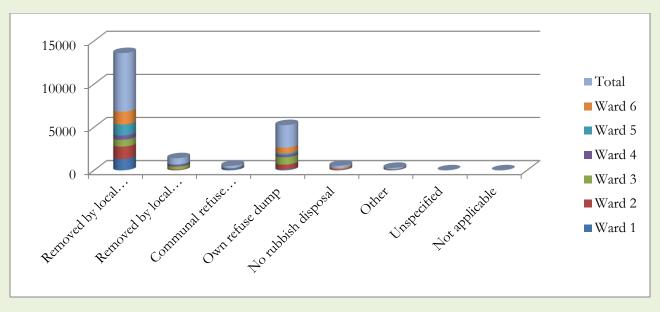
1.3 SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

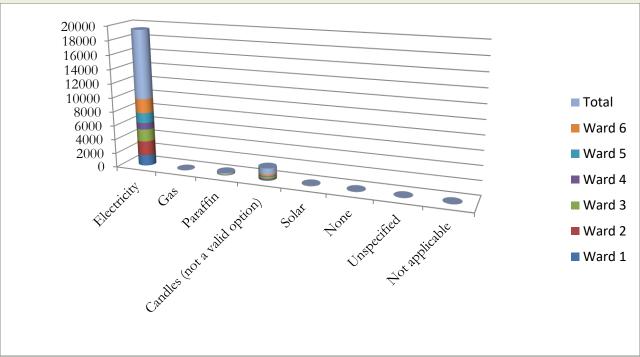
Mohokare Local Municipality provides affordable and acceptable quality of basic services to different categories within its area of jurisdiction. The provision of such services is a directive from different pieces of legislation which delegates powers and function to Local Authority. The following services are rendered to different categories of consumers which include commercial businesses, schools, and hospitals, formal and informal settlements.

Type of services rendered by the Municipality:

- Portable water services
- Sanitation services
- Roads and storm water services
- Refuse removal services
- Electricity services







The municipality faced and is still facing drought challenges as far as raw water supply is concerned. Although all the households have access to water supply, the raw water supply was a challenge due to the drought. The eradication of buckets still can't be concluded due to the Bucket Eradication Programme (BEP) that is on hold.

1.4 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

Mohokare is a highly grant dependent municipality with a high number of indigent households, as a result the municipality cannot generate sufficient income to fund its operations adequately. Endeavors are being made through the assistance of other government departments and government entities to assist the municipality in turning around its financial viability and improving its cash flow management.

In the current year the annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with section 122 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Pricing of Services

In order to remain financially viable and sustainable, the municipality must generate sufficient resources. As limited scope exists to generate alternative revenue, it is necessary to increase rates and tariffs annually.

The determining of tariffs is the responsibility of Council, as per the provision of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act. Affordability was an important factor when considering the rates and tariff increases. Consideration was also given to the alignment between the resources of the municipality, level of service and customer expectations.

Rates

The rates increased by 6% during the year under audit.

Service Charges

The 6% increase in water tariffs are as a result of (amongst other factors), the water loss intervention programme, the increase in maintenance of ageing infrastructure and the roll out of infrastructure to new areas / developments.

Indigents

The number of indigents is at 864 for the year under audit and in order to provide free services to residents who cannot afford to pay also contributed to the need to increase tariffs.

The cost of the indigents was funded from the equitable share allocated to Council by National Treasury in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.

General

The following service delivery challenges also influenced the levels of tariffs and service charges for the municipality:

•The developmental challenge to address the service delivery backlogs in all towns of the municipality.

•The declining local economy will be insufficient to absorb the unemployed and this will have a service delivery impact and harm the ability of the municipality to sustain its revenue base to finance extended services.

The other general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges were:

- •Salary increase of 7.00% with effect from 1 July 2019
- •Provision for the filling of critical vacancies;
- •Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services; and
- •Increased maintenance of network and structures.

Intervention measures planned for 2018/2019 government debt

Over the years Mohokare Local Municipality has developed a good relationship with the Provincial and National Governments. There have been notable successes in recovering outstanding debts; however, there is still a number of unresolved issues. We expect this relationship to yield fruit in the form of increase payment for services rendered.

Secondly, categorization of debtors per:

- Department:
- Business:
- Households:

One of the most pertinent issues is the debt accumulated over a number of years. The total outstanding debt is standing at R236 million, with a collection rate of 7%. This significant increase in the debt book as well as the drastic decline in the collection rate was brought on by the Municipality converting to a new financial system and during the period of the transfer of information accounts were not issued to consumers, hence the decline in the collection rate.

The municipality employs the services of its lawyer to assist in the collection of long outstanding debts.

Council properties

Council properties are not ratable as per the rates policy.

Arrest a debt

The process of conducting road shows per wards to identify all qualifying indigents is being accelerated so that more customers are targeted. The main intention of the Municipality is to contain debt on customers so that it doesn't become too large to manage.

Embark on a process of putting maps of wards on the financial system of the municipality to print monthly accounts per ward; the intention is to involve Ward Councilors in the process of debt coverage by going door to door per ward.

The last resort will be recommendation to council to write-off the account of all affected households or insolvent business.

Unemployment and National Credit Act

The recession had a negative impact on the collection of outstanding debts. Customers could not afford to pay outstanding amounts.

Certain consumers were granted extended terms to pay. These customers could not raise loans to pay outstanding Municipal accounts because of the National Credit Act. The banks requirements for granting loans became stringent and that had a huge impact in recovering outstanding amounts.

Asset Register

A GRAP compliant asset register had been compiled and all finished infrastructure assets had been unbundled. The biggest challenge now is the maintenance of these assets and the asset register.

Institutional Transformation

The municipality had succeeded into reviewing the IDP successful in-house. The municipality's budget is compiled per the format as prescribed by the MFMA.

Key challenges facing the municipality

Mohokare Local Municipality's economy is very weak with only agricultural activities as its main economic activities and experiencing a high unemployment rate. The above factors place a large task on the Municipality to revive its economy in order to create job opportunities. The key challenges for the municipality are:

- •To develop a coherent local economic development strategy to create job opportunities.
- •To ensure sustainability of the Municipality through sound administration and financial management.
- •Deepening participatory democracy and good governance.
- •To enhance effective service delivery to the community.

| Financial Overview: Year 2018 - 19 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Details | Original budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | | |
| Income: | | | | | |
| Grants - Operational | 66,393,000 | 66,393,000 | 71 993 000 | | |
| Grants - Capital | 104,708,000 | 68,208,000 | 47,531,207 | | |
| Taxes, Levies and tariffs | 72.983,067 | 72,983,067 | 80,497,806 | | |
| Other | 47,155,124 | 57,455,741 | 42 008 430 | | |
| Sub Total | 291,239,191 | 265,039,808 | 242 030 443 | | |
| Less: Employee Costs | 72 061 000 | 73 640 000 | 72 945 065 | | |
| Less: Councillors Remuneration | 4,148,313 | 4,148,313 | 3 927 044 | | |
| Less: Debt Impairment | 22,690,500 | 20,490,500 | 70 996 764 | | |
| Less: Depreciarion and Assets Impaiment | 31,720,500 | 26,720,500 | 23,058,736 | | |
| Less: Finance Charges | 4,879,000. | 5,715,000 | 9,973,272 | | |
| Less: Bulk Purchases | 26,692,685 | 26,692,685 | 24,869,501 | | |
| Less: Other Expenditure | 38,991,200 | 39,275,384 | 44 830 286 | | |
| Sub Total | 201 184 000 | 196 683 000 | 250 523 748 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 90,056,408 | 68,358,242 | -8 570 225 | | |
| | | | T 1.4.2 | | |

COMMENT

Income

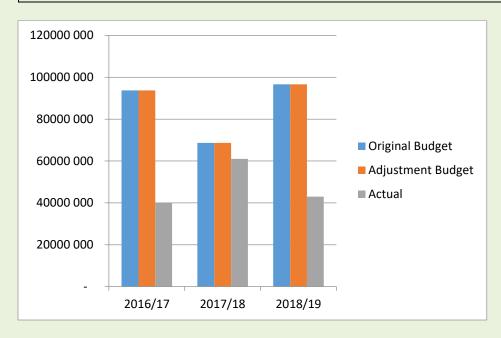
Form the above it can be seen that the municipality is grant reliant. R103,8 million of revenue are from grants received compared to the R60 307 071 million (including electricity sales by Centlec SOC) derived from own operations.

Expenditure

The Non-Cash expenditure is not cash-backed. Depreciation, when cash backed, will enable additional expenditure on maintenance and replacement of assets at the end of their useful lives.

| Operating Ratios | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Detail | % |
| Employee Cost | 29.78% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 1.79% |
| Finance Charges & Impairment | 3.15% |

| Total Capital Expenditure: 2016-17 to 2018-19 | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Detail 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 | | | | | | | | |
| Original Budget | 93 694 000 | 68 671 700 | 96 598 600 | | | | | |
| Adjustment Budget | 93 694 000 | 68 671 700 | 96 598 600 | | | | | |
| Actual | 40 032 232 | 61 044 900 | 42 972 220 | | | | | |
| | · | | T 1.4.4 | | | | | |



1.5 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

The implementation of PMS is to fulfil the legislative mandate, improve service delivery and provide mechanism to report back to National Government and the public. Performance Management focuses on results than activities. It ensures that there is alignment between the internal processes to the vision and mission of the municipality and encourages the culture of performance and accountability. It assists the municipality to detect early warning signs of under-performance or non-performance, thus allowing relevant interventions for improvement. The PMS Section lies under the Municipal Manager and the reporting line is directly to Council.

The section is tasked with implementing the PMS Framework and conducting monitoring and evaluation in respect of the 5 National Government KPA's:

- Basic Service Delivery,
- Local Economic and Development,
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development,
- Financial Management and Viability, and
- Good Governance and Public Participation

Mohokare Local Municipality has adopted a scorecard as its performance measuring tool. The municipality adopted the 2018/2019 Performance Management Framework, the framework was reviewed and adopted by Council at a Council meeting held on the 30th of May 2019.

The PMS section addressed all issues in relation to AG's exceptions in order to ensure that there is no repetition of these queries in the new financial year. Support was offered in terms of identifying and training of Departmental PMS Champions with regards to compilation of Portfolio of Evidence Files. However, the section is still experiencing poor cooperation from reporting departments which always result in late submission of reports and noncompliance to treasury timeframes. As a corrective measure, the PMS section will roll-out PMS workshops to strengthen understanding of PMS by all staff levels. A possibility of cascading PMS to all levels will also be looked at so that all staff levels have performance plans which will be monitored by relevant Heads of sections on quarterly basis.

- Filling of Section 54A and 56 Manager Positions;
- Signed performance agreements by Section 54A and 56 Managers;
- Disciplinary processes against Section 54A and 56 Managers;

1.6 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

Mohokare Local Municipality received a qualified audit opinion for the 2018/2019 financial year.

See chapter 6 for the complete report of the Auditor General.

1.7 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

According to legislation the Annual Report of a municipality must be tabled in the municipal council on or before 31 January each year. In order to enhance Council's oversight function, the municipality should submit their Annual Report as soon as possible after the financial year end ideally this ought to be end of August.

The anticipated process for the creation, submission, review and approval for the 2018/2019 Annual Report is set out in the table below:

| NO | ACTIVITY | TIMEFRAME |
|-----|--|------------------------------|
| 1. | Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period | 31 st August 2019 |
| 2. | Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting). | 01st July 2018 |
| 3. | Finalise the 4th quarter Report for previous financial year | 14 th July 2018 |
| 4. | Submit draft Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General | 31st August 2019 |
| 5. | Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM | N/A |
| 6. | Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant) | 31st August 2019 |
| 7. | Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report | N/A |
| 8. | Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General | 31st August 2019 |
| 9. | Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase | 31st January 2020 |
| 10. | Auditor General audits, Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data | 31st August 2019 |
| 11. | Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments | 31st January 2020 |

| NO | ACTIVITY | TIMEFRAME |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|
| 12. | Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report | 31st January 2020 |
| 13. | Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report | 1st March 2020 |
| 14. | Council adopts Oversight report | 31st March 2020 |
| 15. | Oversight report is made public | 07 th April 2020 |
| 16. | Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils | 07 th April 2020 |
| 17. | Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year | 31 st March 2020 |
| 18. | Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input | 01st April 2020 |

Note that the annual performance report and the financial statements form part of the Annual Report.

The Final Annual Report will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries', COGTA and Auditor General and to the Chairperson of the Oversight Committee in line with the National Treasury's guidelines.

Measures such as creation and capacitation of the performance management unit in the office of the municipal manager have been put in place to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting.

CHAPTER 2

GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The primary role of the municipal council is that of political oversight of the municipality's functions and programs. The powers of local government as outlined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa chapter 7, section 160(1) are vested in the municipal council, which has legislative authority and executive authority. The Municipal Council is led by the Honourable Mayor while the administration is governed by the Municipal Manager who ensures that the decisions and policies of the Council are implemented.

Corporate management support - Council and committees

The Standing Rules and Orders of Mohokare Local Municipality govern that the speaker must determine a schedule of the dates, times and venues of ordinary council meetings, and that the council must hold at least one ordinary meeting every three months.

The functions of the Council include:

The development and implementation of by-laws, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), the budget and it also debates local government issues and can ratify or reject proposals. The council has adopted major by-laws, policies and plans. It has subsequently appointed the committees in terms of the Structures Act dealing with vast responsibilities which are fully functional: Section 79 committees, MPAC, Oversight Committee, the Audit Committee, Ward Committees, and SPLUMA Committee.

Council meetings are functional with ordinary council meetings sitting once quarterly with special council meetings called by the Mayor as and when the need arises also taking in consideration compliance matters governed by municipal legislation. Senior management implements council resolutions to achieve strategic objectives.

2.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

Mohokare Local Municipality was established in terms of the provincial Gazette No. 14 of 28 February 2000 issued in terms of Section 21 of the Local Government Notice and Municipal Demarcation Act No.27 of 1998

Mohokare is made up of three former TLC Local Authorities which are Zastron, Rouxville and Smithfield. The 2008/2009 demarcation processes saw this municipality increase from having only 5 wards to 6 wards and this process brought about a gain of one more seat in the council, meaning that Mohokare LM now has a total number of 11 public representatives constituting the council, however this did not change the type of a council Mohokare was - it remained to be a plenary type of a Council.

Subsequent to the successfully held August 02, 2016 Local Government elections, the Council changed as outlined below:

| 1. | Mayor (ANC PR Councilor) | Cllr. N.I Mehlomakulu |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2. | Ward 1 Councillor | Cllr. T.S. Khasake |
| 3. | Ward 2 Councillor | Cllr. T.D Mochechepa |
| 4. | Ward 3 Councillor | Cllr. L. Lekhula |
| 5. | Ward 4 Councillor | Cllr. T.I Phatsoane |
| 7. | Ward 6 Councillor | Cllr. M.I Morapela |
| 8. | Democratic Alliance PR Councillor | Cllr. I.S. Riddle |
| 9. | Democratic Alliance PR Councillor | Cllr. M.L Lephuthing |
| 10. | EFF PR Councilor | Cllr. L.J Lipholo |
| 11. | EFF PR Councilor | Cllr. B.J Lobi |

Councillors are elected by the local registered voters in their respective wards and represent their respective constituents in local council. Mohokare has a total of eleven (11) seats with seven (7) councillors from the ANC, two (2) from the DA and two (2) from the EFF.

Refer to **Appendix A** where a full list of Councillors can be found (including committee allocations and attendance at council meetings)

Introduction to political governance oversight

Mechanisms used for oversight purposes are the following current committees to which councillors are assigned to serve on these committees chaired by a nominated councillor as outlined below:

• Section 79 portfolio committees

Five Council Portfolio committees have been established in line with section 79 of municipal structures act, 1998 and their meeting schedule adopted by council. They sit quarterly and the target is for each committee to sit four (4) times a year. Operations of the committees are also governed by the standing rules and orders of council. All the five committees are functional. The following Councillors serve as chairpersons of the committees:

| Initials and surname | S79 Committee |
|----------------------|---|
| Cllr. B.M. Valashiya | Finance |
| Cllr. L. Lekhula | Planning and Local Economic Development |
| Cllr. M.I. Morapela | Corporate Services Committee |
| Cllr. T.I.Phatsoane | Community Services |
| Cllr. T.S. Khasake | Technical Services |

• Council Oversight committee

The MFMA governs the establishment of an Oversight Committee for the detailed analysis and review of the annual report and the annual performance report. Following the reports being tabled in Council, receiving and reviewing representations made by the public and inputs from other Councillors and then drafting an oversight report for Council's adoption. The annual report of the financial year 2018/19 was adopted by council in January 2019. The Oversight Committee discussed the Annual Report and adopted it with reservations on the 28 th March 2019.

The current oversight committee consists of the following members:

| Initials and surname | Capacity |
|----------------------|--|
| Cllr I Riddle | Councillor, Chairperson |
| Mr L Thene | Community Member |
| Me VL Tuoane | Community Member |
| Mr Vapi | Risk Management Committee, Audit Committee member |
| Cllr L Lekhula | Member |

| Initials and surname | Capacity |
|----------------------|----------|
| Cllr M.I Morapela | Member |
| Cllr T.S Khasake | Member |

• Audit Committee / Performance Audit Committee

The MFMA and the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations require that the municipal council establish an audit committee consisting of a minimum of three members, where the majority of members are not employees of the municipality. No councillor may be a member of an audit committee. Council shall also appoint a chairperson who is not an employee.

The audit committee of the municipality oversees financial, performance and compliance reporting, disclosures and the accounting of policies within the municipality.

The Regulations give municipalities the option to establish a separate performance audit committee whereas the MFMA provides only for a single audit committee.

According to the regulations, the performance audit committee must review the quarterly reports submitted to the committee by the internal audit unit and the municipality's performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to the council. The audit committee should meet at least twice during a financial year submit an audit report to the municipal council.

The Audit Committee / Performance Audit committee comprises of the following members:

| Initials and surname | Capacity |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Ms. Z. Chonco | Chairperson |
| Mr. T. Moloi | Member |
| Mr. V.W Vapi | Member |
| Mr. T Motshoikha | Member |

• Risk Committee

The Risk Committee emanates from the risk management unit which has been established in terms of the Public Sector Risk Management Framework of 1 April 2010.

The MFMA governs that a municipality must have effective, efficient and transparent systems of risk management as all activities of an organisation involve risk.

The development of this risk management is a systematic, timely and structured approach to risk management; anti-corruption and fraud prevention.

The following policies/documents guide the risk unit in its operations:

- Risk management strategy and policy; and
- Fraud and corruption policy.

The Risk Committee comprises of the following members:

| Initials and surname | Capacity |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Mr. M. Tshofela | Chairperson |
| Management (Senior & Middle) | Members |
| Internal Auditor | Member |
| Information Technology | Member |

The risk committee was partially functional during 2018/2019.

• Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

The MPAC will assist council to hold the executive and municipal entities to account, and to ensure the efficient and effective use of municipal resources. By so doing, the MPAC would help to increase council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities.

The MPAC may engage directly with the public and consider public comments when received and will be entitled to request for documents or evidence from the Accounting Officer of a municipality.

MPAC was a shared service with the Xhariep District Municipality until 14th March 2019 when Council appointed its own MPAC Committee of which members had to undergone training before any meeting could commence. Meetings will only start in the new financial year.

• Section 32 Committee

The S32 committee was established on the 27th July 2017 in line with the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 to investigate unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality and consists of the following members:

| Initials and Surname | Capacity |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| T.D. Mochechepa | Councillor /Chairperson |
| L. Lekhula | Councillor |
| T.S. Khasake | Councillor |
| T.I. Phatsoane | Councillor |
| B.M. Valashiya | Councillor |
| M.I. Morapela | Councillor |
| I.S. Riddle | Councillor |

• Agri Forum

The Agri Forum consists of a group of organised farmers meeting with municipal management on a regular basis. Chaired by the Mayor the forum sits once quarterly and matters of mutual interest are shared between the municipality and the association of the farming component based in Mohokare Local Municipality. The aim of the forum is to enhance good relations between the two groups.

• Local Labour Forum

Section 23 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, lays the basis for good labour relations and collective bargaining. The Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995 prescribes how this constitutional mandate can be achieved. The primary purpose of the Act was to change the law governing labour relations with specific focus on, amongst other things, promoting and facilitating collective bargaining at the workplace and at sectorial level.

The Workplace Organisational Rights Agreement governs the establishment and operations of the Local Labour Forum. The Local Labour Forum shall have the powers and functions of negotiating and/or consulting on the following matters

- Matters of mutual concern pertaining to the municipality and which do not form the subject matter of negotiations at the SALGBC
- Matters referred to it by the SALGBC
- Minimum Service Level Agreements

Mohokare Municipality's Local Labour Forum has an approved meeting schedule and it meets monthly.

POLITICAL STRUCTURE

MAYOR/SPEAKER

Cllr. Nokufa Irene Mehlomakulu

CHIEF WHIP

Cllr. B.M. Valashiya

HONOURABLE COUNCILORS

Cllr. T.D Mochechepa

Cllr. B.M Valashiya

Cllr. L. Lekhula

Cllr. T.I Phatsoane

Cllr. M.I Morapela

Cllr. M.L Lephuthing

Cllr. I.S Riddle

Cllr. L.J Lipholo

Cllr. B.L Lobi



The Council is the policy maker, decision maker and the ultimate accountability for this structure is to the communities that they represent, therefore all business that Council undertakes is of the interest of its constituency which are communities in Mohokare jurisdiction.

The Council implements its objectives by taking resolutions on how to improve people's lives and the implementation of these resolutions is delegated to the Accounting Officer, who is the Municipal Manager.

The following outstanding council resolutions were recorded as not being concluded on the 30th of June 2019:

| Date of Council meeting | Decision/resolution taken | Responsible directorate | Implemented/ Not | Reasons for deviation | Corrective action taken |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| Ordinary Council Meeting Held 17 September 2018 | REPORT ON SMME's The Municipal Manager to prepare a report outlining the appointed and non-appointed SMMEs and further state reasons for the actions. | Municipal Manager's Office LED | Pending | Awaiting the Municipal Manager's meeting with the Acting LED Manager to finalize a progress report | All applicants to come and present to Council or alternatively administrati on to advertise for interested parties to apply |
| Ordinary Council Meeting Held 29 th May 2018 | REPORT ON LAND INVASION IN MATLAKENG The Community Services Manager to avail the current waiting list for sites for comparison against the list from the informal settlement. | Community Services | Register was implemented containing information of occupants at informal settlement | No deviation | n/a |
| | SOURCING OF FUNDS FOR PRE PAID WATER METERS Councillors to start with community | Finance | The Consultations were made in Rouxville and the installation commenced in | Zastron and Smithfield is awaiting councilors consultatio ns | Ward councilors to finalise their community meetings |

| Date of Council meeting | Decision/resolution taken | Responsible directorate | Implemented/ Not | Reasons for deviation | Corrective action taken |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | consultations until the end of August 2018 to engage communities on installation of pre- paid water meters | | Town and is in progress | | and present the projects |
| ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 17 SEPTEMBE R 2018 | DEBT OWED BY THE MUNICIAL OFFICIALS AND COUNCILLORS Letters to be written to the Councillors and Officials owing municipal Services | Finance | In progress | No deviation | Amendment s have to be made to previous arrangement s in place with individual councilors and officials |
| ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 28 TH MARCH 2019 | GOVERNMENT OWNED PROPERTIES IN MOHOKARE Council resolved that the municipality to commence negotiations with National and Provincial Departments to obtain their vacant sites in Mohokare. | Municipal Manager's Office Town Planner | Implemented In progress | No deviation | Consultatio ns between municipalit y and Dept of Public Works is ongoing |

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Mohokare Local Municipality strives for improved service delivery and efficiency in customer care relations, in order to do these tasks the Municipality has an organizational structure that talks to the needs of Council and the Powers and Functions of a plenary type Municipality.

The Municipal Manager as the Accounting Officer has ensured that the organizational structure that will enable the implementation of service delivery tasks is reviewed.

The Municipality is headed by the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, currently the top management structure Mohokare Local Municipality is as shown below:



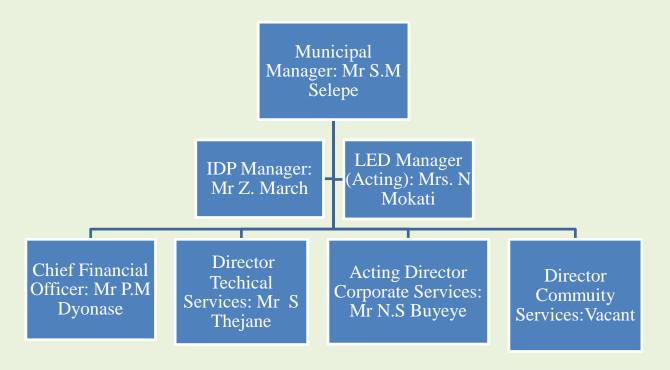
The new Municipal Manager Mr. S.M Selepe was appointed on the 19th March 2018.

The Technical Services Director Mr. S.E Thejane was appointed on the 01st July 2019, and the Chief Financial Officer Mr. P.M Dyonase was appointed on the 01st June 2019. Mr. N.S Buyeye is Acting Corporate Services Director and Community Services Director post is vacant.

Municipal ManagerMr. S.M SelepeChief Financial Officer:Mr. P.M DyonaseDirector: Technical Services:Mr. S.E Thejane

Director: Community Services: Vacant

Acting Director: Corporate Services: Mr. NS Buyeye





COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Inter-Governmental Relations Framework Act13 of 2005 seeks to establish a framework for the National, Provincial and Local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental Relations to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes and to provide for matters connected herewith.

The municipality participates with various departments at national, provincial and district levels in fostering strategic partnerships and to advance its developmental objectives.

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

Municipal Managers Forum

The Municipal Manager's Forum established as a platform for Municipal Managers to share knowledge and experiences, it sits regularly as a platform that provides an opportunity for Municipal Managers to contribute to the strengthening of the sector by informing improvements in Local Government performance collaborate in addressing common concerns and technical input to policy and legislative processes. The forum also provided opportunities to collectively engage with key stakeholders in addressing key issues affecting Local Government.

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

The municipality is collaborating with various departments at provincial level.

The municipality participates in the SALGA IGR forum, Municipal Managers Forum, integrated development plan forum, Performance Management Systems Forum, Job Evaluation Forum and is also involved in attending meetings called by Provincial COGTA and the office of the Premier.

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

Informed by guiding legislation and policies related to IGR structures, Xhariep District Municipality established an IGR forum of which Mohokare as a Municipality is a member of this forum. The forum holds meetings quarterly to engage on issues pertaining to service delivery and to also foster strategic partnerships with government departments.

There are two structures of IGR the Political IGR and the Technical IGR; The Political IGR is the structure for Mayors and Councillors and the technical structure for Municipal Managers and Key Managers and Officials.

COMPONENT C:

PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

Mohokare Municipality is committed to the development of a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance. The Municipality has a legal obligation to establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in its affairs.

Mohokare Municipality utilizes the community centered participatory approach which enables the involvement of communities in municipal planning which ensures the participation of the community in the development of their area to promote the promotion of public accountability.

Public participation is the main system through which the municipality practices a culture of stakeholder engagements and participation as required by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.

2.4. PUBLIC MEETINGS

Mohokare has a public participation policy adopted by council, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, Ward Councilors are required to hold at least one public meeting per ward per quarter and Councilors were encouraged to hold public meetings monthly to ensure continuous communication with their constituencies.

Mohokare Municipality engages with the public all through the year on IDP/ Budget, by laws and various programmes and projects. The municipality has 6 wards and 6 ward committees that are functional. The municipality publishes its public meetings utilizing the municipal website, notice boards and loud hailing to inform the community on public meetings to broaden its public participation.

IDP/Budget review meetings were held in all 6 wards from August 2018 till May 2019 with stakeholders and the community to consult and also to assist in prioritizing the community needs for consideration in the planning of the operations of the municipality. The Council of the Municipality adopted the IDP/Budget process plan which guide stakeholders on dates for community and stakeholder consultations on the 17th of September 2018. The Council however adopted the draft 2019/2020 IDP/Budget on the 28th of March 2019 and the final adoption was on the 31st of May 2019.

There is also a stakeholder's forum chaired by the Mayor, constituted by all government departments offering services in the jurisdiction of Mohokare Local Municipality, this stakeholder forum holds monthly regular meetings and are well attended.

Public Meetings

| Nature and purpose of meeting | Date of events | Number of participatin g Municipal Councillors | Number of Participating Municipal Administrato rs | Number of Communit y members attending | Issue addresse d (Yes/ No) | Dates and manner of feedback given to communit y |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Mayoral Imbizo | None | | | | | |
| Awareness Programm e: Woman | Mar 2019 | 4 | 11 | +- 250 | Yes | None |
| and children killings | April 2019 | 1 | 6 | +/-200 | Yes | None |
| and abuse | May 2019 | 3 | 15 | +/-300 | Yes | None |
| IDP/ Budget consultativ e meetings | Apr- May 2019 | 11 | 10 | Number vary from town to town | Yes | |
| Ward Communit y Meetings | Quarterl y | one per ward | 5 per ward | Number vary from ward to ward | Yes | monthly- Quarterly |

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

| IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria* | Yes/No |
|--|--------|
| Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators? | YES |
| Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies? | YES |
| Does the IDP have multi-year targets? | YES |
| Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score? | NO |
| Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan? | YES |
| Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers | YES |
| Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP? | YES |
| Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes | YES |
| Were the indicators communicated to the public? | YES |
| Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames? | YES |

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Integrated Development Planning (IDP) is a process whereby a municipality prepares its strategic development plan for a five-year cycle directly linked to its term of Council. The IDP is at the centre of system of developmental local government in South Africa and represents the driving force for making municipalities more strategic, inclusive, and responsive and performance driven in character.

The IDP is the principle strategic instrument which guides and informs all planning, budgeting and development in Mohokare Local Municipality. It seeks to integrate and balance the economy, ecological and social pillars of sustainability without compromising the institutional capacity required to implement and coordinate the efforts needed across sectors and relevant spheres of government.

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

On-going local government reforms have provided broad administrative frameworks for further improvements to occur. These include more stringent corporate governance requirements, greater flexibility and a focus on results and accountability.

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

To ensure that the Mohokare Local Municipality's culture and processes encourage the identification assessment and treatment of risks that may affect its ability to achieve its objectives.

To explain key aspects of risk management and create an environment where all the employees take responsibility for managing risk.

To create a more risk aware organizational culture through enhanced communication and reporting of risk.

For the 18/19 financial year the municipality had a non-functional risk management committee.

An effective risk management strategy can improve accountability by ensuring that risks are explicitly stated and understood by all parties that the management of risk is monitored and reported on and that action is taken based on the results.

Focus on planning to deal with factors that may impact on the objectives of the municipality and provide an early warning signal.

Ensure opportunities are not missed and surprises cost don't arise.

| The table below indicates | nrogress made h | v denartments ir | addressing the risks |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| The table below indicates | progress made b | y ucpai unches n | i auui coomig mic mono. |

| Department | No. of risks | No. of risks with progress indicated | No. of risks with No progress indicated | No. of risks completed |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| Corporate Service | 11 | 8 | 1 | 2 |
| Technical Services | 10 | 8 | 2 | 0 |
| Community Services | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Finance Services | 13 | 7 | 6 | 0 |
| Total | 43 | 32 | 9 | 2 |

The identified risks are having internal risk implications of the following categories:

Knowledge and Information Management – Accuracy, Accessibility, Availability and Relevance of Information:

Human Resources – Recruitment, Skills and Competence;

Financial - Budget allocations, Revenue collection, Wasteful and fruitless expenditure, Cash flow adequacy and management thereof;

Compliance \ Regulatory - Failure to monitor or enforce compliance; and

Cultural - Communication channels and the effectiveness.

2.7 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

Transparency is the cornerstone of public sector accountability. Fraud prevention is concerned ultimately with the effective utilization of resources and the minimization of waste, abuse, mismanagement, fraud and corruption. Effective accountability mechanisms for the use of public funds act to bolster the fraud prevention environment. Measures to prevent fraud should be continually monitored, reviewed and developed particularly as new systems, benefit programs, contracting or arrangements are introduced or modified.

The following documents were submitted to and approved by the Risk Management Committee and the Audit Committee in the Second quarter 2018.

- Fraud prevention plan in place
- Risk Management Strategy
- Risk Management Policy

During the month of November as it known as international fraud month the risk unit posted posters in the notice boards of the municipality, the aim of the post was to create awareness to the employees, community of Mohokare to come and report alleged cases of fraud either to the municipality or by dialling the national hotline.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Mohokare SCM Policy is adopted and in line with Section 112 of the MFMA.

The Mohokare SCM Policy is from the Model Policy (Treasury Guideline) which is in line with the SCM Regulations. The Policy was adopted by Council and also approved by Treasury.

Goods or services must be procured by the municipality in accordance with authorized processes only. Threshold values for different procurement processes must be complied with. There are ranges of procurement processes within the SCM Policy of the Municipality which are in line with the Model Policy (Guideline). Performance management is also included in the Mohokare Supply Chain Policy.

There is a newly developed Service Providers Performance Management Policy by SCM with the assistance of PMU and PMS and is to be included as part of the SLA when a contract is signed by Mohokare Local Municipality and a service provider.

2.9 BY-LAWS

Sections 12 and 13 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (as amended) govern the legislative procedures and publication of by-laws by the municipality in order to give effect to the municipality's policies.

No new by-laws were newly adopted or during the year under review and no by-laws in existence was revised.

Section 10 (1) of the Establishment Notice of Mohokare LM (Provincial Notice 181 of 2000) reads as follows:

"By-laws and resolutions (including standing delegations) of a disestablished municipality ... (a)

Continue in force in the area in which they were applicable subject to any amendment or repeal by the competent municipality"

As a result, there are the by-laws of the disestablished municipalities in Mohokare area of jurisdiction that are still valid in their respective areas until they have been repealed and replaced by Mohokare Local Municipality.

No new by-laws were promulgated during the financial year 2018/2019.

| By-laws Introduced during Year 0 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Newly Developed | Revised | Public Participation Conducted Prior to Adoption of | Dates of Public Participation | By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No) | Date of Publication | | |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | | |
| | | | | | T2.9.1 | | |

2.10 WEBSITE

Mohokare Local Municipality website can be found at www.mohokare.gov.za.

| MUNICIPAL WEBSITE: CONTENT AND CURRENCY OF MATERIAL | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Documents published on the Municipality's | Yes/ No | Publishing Date | | | | | |
| Website | | | | | | | |
| Current annual and adjustments budgets and all | Yes | 2019/04/10 Adjustment | | | | | |
| budget-related documents | | 2019/06/11 Annual budget | | | | | |
| All assessed by doct related relicion | Yes | 2019/06/11 | | | | | |
| All current budget-related policies | ies | 2019/06/11 | | | | | |
| The previous annual report | Yes | 2019/04/16 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| -The annual report 2017/2018 published | Yes | 2019/04/16 | | | | | |
| All current performance agreements required in | Yes | 2018/08/31 | | | | | |
| terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal | | | | | | | |
| Systems Act (Year 0) and resulting scorecards | | | | | | | |
| All service delivery agreements (Year 0) | No | - | | | | | |
| All long-term borrowing contracts (Year 0) | No | | | | | | |
| 7 m long term borrowing contracts (1 car o) | 110 | | | | | | |
| All supply chain management contracts above a | Yes | 2018/11/29 | | | | | |
| prescribed value (give value) for Year 2018/19 | | 2019/03/16 | | | | | |
| An information statement containing a list of | No | - | | | | | |
| assets over a prescribed value that have been | | | | | | | |
| disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) | | | | | | | |
| during Year 1 | | | | | | | |
| Contracts agreed in Year 0 to which subsection | No | - | | | | | |
| (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) | | | | | | | |
| of that section | | | | | | | |
| Public-private partnership agreements referred | N/A | | | | | | |
| to in section 120 made in Year 0 | 11/11 | | | | | | |
| All quarterly reports tabled in the council in | No | - | | | | | |
| terms of section 52 (d) during Year 0 | | | | | | | |

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE AND CONTENT

Section 21B of the Municipal systems act requires all municipalities to establish their own official website, the website enables municipalities to deliver information to the public this is essential for improving service delivery.

The municipal website is an integral part of the communication platform of the municipality that serves as a tool for communication participation, information dissemination, allows for access to significant information, stakeholder involvement and disclosure in line with the pieces of legislation including: Local Government Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 and Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004.

Mohokare Local Municipality has established its own website that is managed and hosted internally, the website contains a newly developed structure, it is accessible, easy to use and it is regularly uploaded with key documentation and information as set out in Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act section 75 or any other applicable legislation. The website at the current stage does have a function of measuring the number of the public visiting the website, and at this time the website measured 28942 visits.

2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The municipality did not undertake community satisfaction surveys during the year 2018/2019 and the previous survey conducted did not realise a satisfactory sample of respondents, therefore data is inadequate to analyse service feedback.

The services used in the survey index were based on service delivery such as water, sanitation, electricity, municipal billing and roads.

CHAPTER 3

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

Mohokare Local Municipality remains committed to Service Delivery within its jurisdiction. The municipality is a Water Services Authority and a Water Services provider for all its three towns namely; Smithfield, Rouxville and Zastron.

The municipality considers water borne sanitation as a basic level of service rendered to its community. The only backlogs recorded under sanitation services can be noted only in Zastron / Refengkhotso which is as a result of a collapsed sewer network system.

It is a pleasure to report that no infills can be reported within the jurisdiction of Mohokare LM as all households have electricity connections. The main challenges remain to transfers of the electricity meter box from shacks to recently build RDP houses. The municipality implemented an aerial lightening project in Rouxville / Roleleathunya whereby 5 high mast lights were installed via the Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) with the aim of improving the safety conditions that our communities live in. The project is practically complete and await ESKOM connection for 2 high mast lights, the rest are operational. The main challenge however on electricity challenges still remains the finalisation of the SLA with Centlec.

The following are the services provided by the municipality throughout the 2018/19 financial year:

- 1. Water Mohokare LM is a Water Services Authority (WSA) and a Water Services Provider (WSP), thus not making use of any Water Board (WB) for the provision of water supply in all towns.
- 2. Sanitation As stated by the National Water Act of 2000, Water services refers to water and sanitation services.
- 3. Roads and Storm water
- 4. Electricity The municipality is an Electricity Services Authorities however Centlec (Mangaung Electricity Entity) is providing services thereof.
- 5. Implementation of Projects The municipality is an Implementing Agent (IA) for the following grants that seeks to improve the living standards of the community:
 - a. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
 - b. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)
 - c. Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)
 - d. Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

3.1 WATER PROVISION

INTRODUCTION TO WATER PROVISION

The municipality was not declared a disaster area in terms of draughts however the shortage of bulk water remains a challenge due to the under capacitated bulk water infrastructure. This challenge is common to all three towns of Mohokare LM.

The municipality was able to complete the upgrading of x2 raw water pump stations in Zastron during the 2018/19 financial year. This achievement marked the completion of phase 2 of the Zastron Bulk Water Scheme. Currently the municipality is implementing the 3rd and final phase of the Scheme which compromises of the Upgrading of the Zastron Water Treatment Works (WTW) whereby it is anticipated to be completed in the 2019/20 financial year. The completion of this scheme will enable the municipality to meet its current and future water supply demands.

The town of Rouxville has been facing similar challenges as far as bulk water is concerned. The municipality aimed at prioritising running projects prior to commencement of any new projects. A new contractor, Group YWO (Pty) Ltd, was appointed in August 2018 for the completion of the 27km raw water pipeline from the Orange River to Paisley dam after the project has been on hold for more than a year. Work is progressing on site and we anticipate to complete the project in the 2019/20 financial year. In addition to this project, the municipality continued with the implementation of the Upgrading of the Rouxville Water Treatment Works (WTW) which is a multiyear project.

The 2018/19 financial year also saw the municipality completing the design of the abstraction works to be constructed on the Orange River and equipping of the x2 raw water pump stations in Rouxville. To date ESKOM has been able to provide the electricity connections for the x1 abstraction works and the x2 raw water pump stations. A contractor will be appointed in the 2019/20 financial year to complete the project and have the final scheme functional.

Rouxville and Zastron were the only beneficiaries of bulk water infrastructure upgrades prior the 2018/19 financial year. The municipality appointed a consultant in October 2019 for the designs of Smithfield Scheme. To date the designs are complete and the municipality is awaiting funding confirmation in order to appoint a contractor for work to commence on site. Although no contractor has been appointed, the municipality is currently busy with the Water Use License Application (WULA) and Environmental Impact Assessments (EIA).

The municipality only caters for water services to domestic and commercial users. The municipality does not have agriculture, forestry and industrial sectors.

The Municipality towns can be classified as very rural and therefore does not have industries and agricultural sectors within the municipal water supply network. Most of the water supplied goes to residential areas (\pm 60 percent) with a small percentage (\pm 12 percent) to schools and health facilities like hospital and clinics. About 20 percent of the purified water remains unaccounted for due to losses within the network as well as unmetered supplies.

| Employees: Water Services | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | Year 0 | | | | | | |
| Job Employees Level | | Posts | Employees | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 4 - 6 | 45 | 54 | 45 | 9 | 16.6% | | | |
| 7 - 9 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100% | | | |
| 10-12 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 13 - 15 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 50% | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 19 - 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| Total | 50 | 61 | 50 | 11 | 18% | | | |

| Water Service Delivery Levels | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Description | Actual | Actual | Year -1 Actual | Iouseholds Year 0 Actual | | |
| Water (alean min land) | No. | No. | No. | No. | | |
| Water: (above min level) Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | |
| Pined water inside vard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling | 42 | 42 | 42 | 0 | | |
| Other water supply (within 200m) | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub- | | | | | | |
| total | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above | | | | | | |
| Percentage | | | | | | |
| Water: (below min level) | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (more than 200m from | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (more than 200m from | | | | 0 | | |
| dwelling | 255 | 255 | 255 | | | |

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Water Services | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | | | | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget | | | |
| Total Operational Revenue | 72 366 | 100 189 | 63 689 | 47 125 | -113% | | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | 13 389 | 15 085 | 15 369 | 14 434 | -5% | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 3 409 | 1 675 | 1 675 | 702 | -139% | | | |
| Other | 44 657 | 5 125 | 5 125 | 4 786 | -7% | | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 61 455 | 21 885 | 22 169 | 19 922 | -10% | | | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | (10 911) | (78 304) | (41 520) | (27 203) | -188% | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.1.8 | | | |

Operations and maintenance (O&M) still remains a serious challenge for the municipality as the budget allocated for O&M is not adequate to address all the municipal needs. This results from the municipality's inability to collect adequate revenue for municipal operations.

The completion of the bulk water projects will assist in providing sustainable water supply in order to gain consumer confidence which will result in the community paying for municipal rates and taxes.

3.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

The municipality has managed to eradicate all buckets within its jurisdiction however there are still challenges to be addressed on the bulk infrastructure.

The 2018/19 financial year saw the completion of the Upgrading of the Zastron Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) which aims at producing an acceptable effluent for discharge. This project will also cater for the extensions such as Ext. 10 and Mooifontein.

Although the upgrading of the Zastron WWTW is complete, the municipality still faces a challenge with regards to the outfall sewer line and pump stations that keep blocking and overflowing. Thus the municipality has successfully registered a project under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) for an amount of R8.9 Million to upgrade the outfall sewer line and pump stations.

Mohokare LM appointed a consultant in order address the sewer spillages in Refengkhotso. The aim is to register a project for commencement upon completion of the sewer line and pump stations upgrade, which is viewed as a long term solution. An interim project was introduced to the community of Refengkhotso which entails the installation of Easyflush units for 410

households. 300 units were completed in the 2018/19 financial year with the remainder to be completed in the 2019/20 financial year

A consultant was successfully appointed for the Upgrading of the Rouxville Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW). This project was registered under the MIG to enabled the plant to handle increase amounts of waste water it will be receiving as a result of the upgrades that are currently underway on the bulk water infrastructure. The project will be implemented in the 2019/20 financial year and will only be completed in the 2020/21 financial year.

The oxidation ponds in Smithfield were upgraded in 2013 and have since not operated at design capacity. This is as a result of the constant blockages experienced on the main lines prohibiting the adequate transportation of the waste water to the oxidation ponds. In order to counter act this challenge, the municipality then appointed a consultant for the upgrading of the main lines. This project will reduce the frequency of blockages and enable the municipality to provide additional sites for residential purposes.

| Financial Performance Year 2018-19: Sanitation Services | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | |
| | 2017-18 | | 2018 | 3-19 | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to | |
| | | | Budget | | Budget | |
| Total Operational Revenue | 9 601 | 10 576 | 10 576 | 9 480 | -12% | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | |
| Employees | 7 101 | 10576 | 10576 | 9480 | -12% | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1 078 | _ | - | 1 | - | |
| Other | 5 156 | - | - | 1 | - | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 13 335 | 10576 | 10576 | 9480 | -12% | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 3 735 | (10 565) | (10 565) | (9 470) | -12% | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.2.8 | |

| | Employees: Sanitation Services | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | | Y | /ear0 | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees No. | Posts No. | Employees No. | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) No. | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) % | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 4 - 6 | 39 | 59 | 39 | 20 | 33.8% | | | |
| 7 - 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 10-12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 13 - 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| Total | 42 | 62 | 42 | 20 | 32.2% | | | |

| Households - Sanitation Service Delivery Levels below the minimum | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Year -3 Year -2 Year -1 Year 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | Original Budget No. | Adjusted Budget No. | Actual No. | | |
| Formal Settlements | | | | | | | | |
| Total households | 1798 | 1798 | 1063 | | | 54 | | |
| Level Proportion of households below | 1798 | 1798 | 1063 | | | 54 | | |
| minimum service level | 16,65% | 16,65 | 9,84% | 25% | 25% | 0,51 % | | |

| | Capital Expenditure 2018-19: Sanitation Services | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | R' 000 | | | |
| | | | 2018-19 | | | | | |
| Capital Projects | Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual Expenditure | Variance from original budget | Total Project Value | | | |
| Total All | 2 416 758,52 | 2 417 000,00 | 880 331,00 | -175% | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrading Rouxville of the WWTW | 2 416 758,52 | 2 417 000,00 | 880 331,00 | 0% | 521 988,00 | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.2.9 | | | |

3.3 ELECTRICITY

The Municipality is the electricity services authority but it has however appointed CENTLEC (entity of Mangaung Metro) to provide this service on its behalf. Some of the households, mostly in the townships fall within Eskom supply area. The Municipality currently does not have backlogs as all its households have been connected to electricity supply grid. This was achieved through funding from the Department of Energy (DoE).

The municipality received funding through the MIG for the installation of 5 High mast lights in Rouxville / Roleleathunya. This project was successfully implemented and completed in the 2018/19 financial year through Centlec as the appointed Implementing Agent (IA). All five (5) high mast lights are operational and has resulted in creating a safer community.

The municipality is in the process of issuing additional residential site which has resulted in an increase with regards to the bulk electricity infrastructure. Therefore, the municipality was allocated an amount of R 500 0000.00 through the INEP grant to strengthen its bulk infrastructure network by upgrading the Ou Kragstasie substation. Unfortunately, the municipality was not able to complete the project, however it will be completed in the 2019/20 financial year.

| Electricity Service Delivery Levels | | | | Households |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | Year-3 | Year-2 | Year-1 | Year 0 |
| Description | ActualNo. | ActualNo. | ActualNo. | Actual No. |
| Energy: (above minimumlevel) | | | | 10793 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 8667 | 8867 | 9681 | 0 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 8667 | 8667 | 9681 | 0 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 1926 | 1926 | 1112 | 0 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage | 17,844% | 17,884% | 10,31% | 0 |
| Energy: (below minimum level) | | | | |
| Electricity (< min.servicelevel) | 1926 | 1926 | 1112 | 0 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | |
| BelowMinimum Service Level sub-total | 1926 | 1926 | 1112 | 0 |
| BelowMinimumServiceLevelPercentage | 17,844% | 17,884% | 10,31% | 0 |
| Total number of households | 10793 | 10793 | 10793 | 10793 |

Households - Electricity Service Delivery Levels below the minimum Households Year 0 Year -2 Year -1 Year -3 Description Original Adjusted Actual Actual Actual Actual Budget Budget No. No. No. No. No. No. Formal Settlements 1926 1926 1112 Total households 0 0 17,844% 17,884% 10,31% Households below minimum servicelevel 0 Proportion of households below minimum 1926 1926 1112 service level

| | Employees: Electricity Services | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | | Yea | Year 0 | | | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Employees Posts | | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | | | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| 4 - 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 7 -9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| 10-12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |

| R'000 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Details | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | | | |
| | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | 28 972 | 38 861 | 38 861 | 45 355 | 0% |
| Expenditure: | | | | | 0% |
| Employees | 460 | 693 | _ | 63 500 | 0% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 3 774 | _ | _ | _ | 0% |
| Other | 28 610 | _ | _ | - | 0% |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 32 844 | 693 | _ | 63 500 | 0% |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 3 871 | (38 861) | (38 861) | 18 145 | 0% |

Electricity still remained a challenge for the municipality in the 2018/19 financial year due to the following challenges:

- 1. No signed Service Level Agreement (SLA) with Centlec.
- 2. No O&M plans received for electricity infrastructure from Centlec.
- 3. No Electricity Master Plan in place.

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION TO INCLUDE: REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING (COMMUNITY SERVICES)

The above division is mainly responsible for removal of waste classified or meant for household and business purposes.

On daily basis once per week, a programme is been implemented and followed to ensure removal of refuse within our communities.

| Description | Year-3 | Year-2 | Year-1 | Year 0 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. | Actual No. |
| Solid Waste Removal: (Minimum level) | | | | |
| Removed atleastonce a week | 2,895 | 2,685 | 2,846 | 2,235 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 2,895 | 2,685 | 2,846 | 2,235 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above percentage | 50.9% | 47.1% | 51.5% | 44.8% |
| Solid Waste Removal: (Below minimum level) | | | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | 655 | 547 | 565 | 523 |
| Using communal refuse dump | 865 | 846 | 487 | 865 |
| Using own refuse dump | 655 | 547 | 565 | 523 |
| Otherrubbishdisposal | 502 | 952 | 938 | 720 |
| Norubbishdisposal | 112 | 123 | 124 | 124 |
| BelowMinimumServiceLevelsub-total | 2,789 | 3,015 | 2,679 | 2,755 |
| Below Minimum Service Level percentage | 49.1% | 52.9% | 48.5% | 55.2% |
| Totalnumber of households | 5,685 | 5,699 | 5,523 | 4,991 |

| | Year -1 | | Year O | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Job Level | Employees | | | Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | | | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| 4 - 6 | 29 | 45 | 29 | 16 | 35.5% | | | | | |
| 7 -9 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100% | | | | | |
| 10-12 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 22% | | | | | |
| 13-15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0% | | | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100% | | | | | |
| Total | 37 | 57 | 35 | 20 | 35.01% | | | | | |

| | | | | | R'000 |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| | 2017-18 | | 2018 | -19 | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | 5 881 | 8 376 | 8 376 | ı | 0% |
| Expenditure: | | | | | 0% |
| Employees | 4 789 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 29 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Other | 39 242 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 44 060 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 38 179 | (8 376) | (8 376) | - | 0% |

3.5 HOUSING

Amongst its objectives, is the registration and management of applicants in need of sites, the allocation thereof, registration and the allocation of houses and to address disputes of houses and sites. All of the above are to reflect on divisions five (5) years Housing Sector Plan reviewed on annual basis. From the beginning of this Council's term, the Municipality has been offered the allocation of houses as per the below table:

| Name | Financial | Housing | Name of | Project | Project |
|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| of | Year | units | Contractor | Sponsor | progress to |
| Town | | allocated | | | date |
| Zastron | 2016 to | 200 | Ithuteng | Provincial | In progress |
| | 2018 | | Consulting | CoGTA | |
| TOTAL | | 200 | | | |
| ALLOCA | TION | | | | |

Another project in progress is the construction of two roomed houses, which is a project from the Provincial Human Settlement and is monitored by the Province. The Municipality only gets involved when there are complaints from the community about the delays of the completion of the project and then liaise with the Province and contractors on site.

| Percentage of households with access to basic housing | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year end | Total households (including in | Households in formal | Percentage of HHs in formal | | | | | |
| | formal and informal settlements) | settlements | settlements | | | | | |
| Year -3 | 10276 | 10276 | 100% | | | | | |
| Year -2 | 10276 | 10276 | 100% | | | | | |
| Year -1 | 10276 | 10276 | 100% | | | | | |
| Year 0 | 10793 | 10276 | 100% | | | | | |

| | Financial Performance 2 | 018-19: Housing S | ervices | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| | 2018 | B-19 | R'000 | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | 459 | 815 | 816 | 499 | -63% |
| Expenditure: | | | | | |
| Employees | 650 | _ | 1 | - | - |
| Repairs and Maintenance | _ | - | 1 | - | 0% |
| Other | 6 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 656 | _ | - | _ | - |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 197 | (815) | (816) | (499) | -63% |
| | <u>.</u> | | | | T 2 F F |
| | | | | | T 3.5.5 |

| Service delivery priorities | Improved | Major efficiencies |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | performance | achieved |
| | measures | |
| Identification of land for housing | Availability of land | Reduction of backlog on |
| development | and sites for | sites and housing |
| | developments | |
| Compilation of register for | Up to date registers | |
| Applicants | for sites | |
| Compilation of a register for | Up to date register for | |
| potential Beneficiaries | housing allocations | |
| Annual review of the Housing | Reviewed Housing | |
| Sector Plan | Sector Plan | |

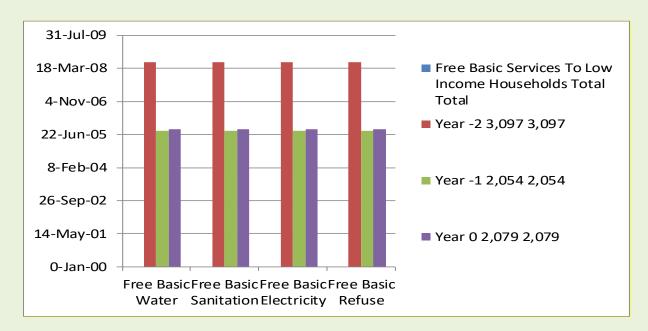
3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Basic services are generally regarded to be, access to electricity, clean water within a reasonable distance of one's dwelling, basic sanitation, solid waste removal and access to and availability of roads. Free Basic Services (FBS) are allocated as part of the equitable share received annually and utilized for the benefit of the poor only.

The key purpose of the indigent policy subsidy is to ensure that households with no or lower income are not denied a reasonable service and on the contrary the Municipality is not financially burdened with non-payment of services. Provided that funds are available, the indigent subsidy policy should remain intact.

Registered indigent qualify for the following free basic services:

- 6kl of free water
- 50kwh of electricity
- 100% subsidy on sanitation tariff
- 100% subsidy on refuse removal tariff
- Up to R 120 000 of the market value of the property



| | Free Basic Services To Low Income Households | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|---|----------|----------|-----------------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------------|---------|
| | Number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Households earning less than R1,100 per month | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | Free Bas | ic Water | Free Basic Sanitation | | Free Basic Electricity | | Free Basic Refuse | |
| | | Total | Access | % | Access | % | Access | % | Access | % |
| 2014-15 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 100% | 2,054 | 100% | 2,054 | 100% | 2,054 | 100% |
| 2015-16 | 2,079 | 2,079 | 2,079 | 100% | 2,079 | 100% | 2,079 | 100% | 2,079 | 100% |
| 2016-17 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 100% | 840 | 100% | 840 | 100% | 840 | 100% |
| | | | | | | | | | | T 3.6.3 |

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|---------|--|
| Services Delivered | Services Delivered 2017-18 2018-19 | | | | | |
| | Actual | Actual Budget Adjustment Actual | | | | |
| | | | Budget | | Budget | |
| Water | 1 521 | - | _ | - | 0% | |
| Waste Water (Sanitation) | 195 | - | _ | _ | 0% | |
| Electricity | _ | - | - | - | 0% | |
| Rates and Levies | 30 | _ | _ | _ | 0% | |
| Waste Management (Solid Waste) | 146 | _ | _ | _ | 0% | |
| Total | 1 893 | _ | _ | _ | 0% | |
| | | | | | T 3.6.4 | |

COMPONENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT

The municipality participated in the Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS) which is a forum coordinated by the Xhariep District.

The following municipalities participated:

- 1. Kopanong LM
- 2. Mohokare LM
- 3. Letsemeng LM
- 4. Xhariep DM
- 5. Aganang Consulting Engineers

The forum was able to develop a report for Council adoption indicating the assessments conducted on all rural roads and the status thereof.

Furthermore, the municipality was able to develop a road maintenance plan and roads and storm water master plan which were both adopted by Council prior to 30 June 2019.

The municipality remains committed to improving the quality of access roads within its jurisdiction. This has seen the implementation of two projects in the 2018/19 in Rouxville and Zastron.

The following project commenced in the 2018/19 financial year:

- 1. Zastron / Matlakeng: Construction of 600m Zama access road with related storm water
- 2. Rouxville / Roleleathunya: Construction of 1.7km access road with related storm water

The above projects are funded through the MIG and will be completed in the 2019/20 financial year.

3.7 ROADS (STORM WATER DRAINAGE)

The Municipality has been implementing roads projects in line with its road and storm-water master plan. The focus has been on access roads where the internal roads have been upgraded

with block paving. Despite progress made thus far, the Municipality still faces challenges on maintenance of existing roads.

Challenges:

- Lack of yellow fleet for maintenance of roads;
- Lack of proper storm-water channels which affects roads especially during rainy season; and
- Insufficient budget for maintenance purposes.

| | Total gravel roads i | | New grav construc Km | eted in | | • • | Gravel roads re-shaped and re- graveled |
|---------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Year -2 | | 137 | | - | | 5,6 | 10' |
| Year-1 | | 137 | | - | | 0 | 82 |
| Year 0 | | 137 | | 30 | | 2.3 | 8′ |
| | | | Tarred | l Road Infras | structui | ·e | Kilometer |
| | | New ta | r roads | Existing tar re-tarred i | | Existing tar roads re-sheeted in km | Tarroads Maintained in km |
| Year-2 | 12 | | - | - | | | - 12 |
| Year-1 | 12 | | - | - | | | - |
| Year 0 | 12 | | _ | _ | | | - 10 |

| Road; Storm Water | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| | Year-1 | Yea | Year 0 | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | , | Vacancies (as a % of | |
| Job Level | | | | equivalents) | total posts) | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| 4-6 | 9 | 20 | 9 | 11 | 55% | |
| 7 – 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| 10-12 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 66% | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| Total | 10 | 23 | 10 | 13 | 56% | |

As indicated earlier, the Municipality has been prioritizing its access roads and below are the main projects implemented thus far:

- Upgrading of 2 km access paved road in Rouxville completed in 2011;
- Upgrading of the 2.9 km paved access road in Matlakeng completed 2015; and
- Upgrading of 3 km paved access road in Mofulatshepe/Smithfield the municipality was able to over achieve by 2.6km on this project as 5.6 km was completed.
- New projects entail the construction of the 600m Zama road in Zastron and a construction of 1.7km access road in Rouxville. The roads are to be constructed using block paving.

3.8 TRANSPORT

The Municipality does not have an approved transport plan; however, the plan will be developed once the spatial framework has been completed. Most of the transport functions which includes vehicle licensing and taxi licensing are currently being managed under the provincial government.

3.9 WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)

The Municipality is currently creating new storm-water channels on the existing residential areas through implementation of new access roads. In the 2013/14 financial year the Municipality constructed a 2 km access road in Rouxville/Roleleathunya and in the 2014/15 constructed 2.9 km access road in Zastron. The Municipality started with a 5 km access road project in Smithfield in April 2016.

The Municipality has not yet upgraded any existing storm-water channels due to huge backlog. Maintenance of the existing storm water channels is currently being done through the Expanded Public Works Program. Below tables indicates the length of storm-water done for the past three years including expenditure thereof:

| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | Kilometres | | |
| | Total Storm water | New storm water | Storm water | Storm water measures | | |
| | Measures | measures | measures | maintained | | |
| Year -2 | 160 | 0.4 | 0 | 30 | | |
| Year -1 | 166 | 1.3 | 0 | 26.76 | | |
| Year 0 | 166 | 1.3 | 0 | 40 | | |

| Cost of Construction/Maintenance | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | R' 000 | | | | | |
| | Storm water Measures | | | | | |
| | New | Upgraded | Maintained | | | |
| Year-2 | R 17 268 747.00 | 0 | R 3 991 399.00 | | | |
| Year-1 | R 0,000 000.00 | 0 | R 6 229 024.00 | | | |
| Year 0 | R 11 664 853.00 | 0 | R 1 499 044.00 | | | |

The Municipality is utilizing open channel drainage system in most of its areas and these are further implemented along the access road project. Maintenance is mostly done under the Public Works program of EPWP.

Major maintenance works is done utilizing hired jet machines to unblocked underground storm-water channels in certain sections of Matlakeng/Zastron.

COMPONENT C: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

3.10 PLANNING

Town planning from a municipal perspective focuses on land use and the development thereof in such a way as to be sustainable, in other words, planning and development must be done as to enhance the environment for man and animal in a harmonious way as to be sure that future generations will be able to enjoy the legacy from their parents in a sustainable manner.

MAIN ELEMENTS OF PLANNING STRATEGY

Manages the key performance areas and result indicators associated with the creation, regeneration, enhancement and management of public spaces through the provision of a professional management consultancy service disseminating advice and guidance on international best practice trends, design, specification, procurement and implementation sequences in respect of urban design and architectural projects and monitoring and reporting on the outcomes. For this to be possible, town planning has certain policy documents as well as guidelines to assist in above goals.

SPLUMA COMPLIANCE

- Spatial Planning by law;
- Town planning policy updated in terms of SPLUMA;
- Spatial Development Framework Review: incorporation of SPLUMA principles; and
- Development of a land use scheme for Mohokare as per SPLUMA within 4 years (2019).

LANDUSE DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

- Town Planning Schemes; and
- Building control.

By-laws

The following by laws assisting in town planning were adopted, in place and are implemented to assist in the management of municipal land.

- Standard Control of Street Vendors, Peddlers and Hawkers By-law;
- Standard Advertising By-Law;
- Standard Informal Settlements By-law; and
- Spatial planning and land use management by-law on municipal land use planning.

Policies:

Planning policies were developed in conjunction with the Free State Planning Guidelines (August 2017). The Draft policies were approved by Council in March 2019.

Town planning draft policies.

- Policy on building control
- Policy on national heritage resources
- Policy on planning and environmental guidelines
- Policy on town planning principles in terms of cemeteries
- Policy on spatial planning and land use management
- Policy on student accommodation
- Policy taverns, liquor outlets and licensing
- Policy on telecommunication infrastructure

ACHIEVEMENTS

The Mohokare Land Use Scheme is being drawn up with the assistance of Spatial Planning, COGTA and MISA.

The Mohokare Municipality is earmarked for a Farmer Production Support Unit as part of the DRLR (Department of Rural Development and Land Reform's Agri Park project - an initiative through the National Development Plan. A site (Erf 4195) was earmarked at Zastron. The site handover was done and construction started during May 2019.

EXTENTION 5 SMITHFIELD

The property preventing the finalization of Ext 5 Smithfield was declared derelict and was legally reverted back to the municipality to conclude the town planning processes as to open the township register. Outstanding is the proclamation to be done by CoGTA.

ESKOM

Eskom's planning division reacted on the information of future development in Mohokare and contracts were signed between Eskom and Mohokare local municipality for the upgrade of the Rouxville-Zastron line as well as the construction of a new substation.

Exemption letters was issued to Eskom to facilitate expedited procedures according to sections 16 and 70 of the Mohokare land use and spatial planning by-law for the registration of servitudes

SANRAL

Contracts were signed between SANRAL and the municipality in terms of portions of land needed for the upgrading of the N6 between Rouxville and Smithfield and also to Reddersburg. Exemption letters were issued to SANRAL to facilitate expedited procedures according to sections 16 and 70 of the Mohokare land use and spatial planning by-law for the registration of servitudes.

UFS

The town planner was invited as an external examiner for mini dissertations by Honours students in Town and Regional Planning. Nine dissertations were marked and reported on to the UFS's Dept. of Town – and Regional Planning.

FREE STATE PLANNING FORUM

The town planner is a member of the SPLUM Forum and attend quarterly meetings. On 2 November 2018, the town planner presented at the Forum on problems experienced in terms of SPLUMA, the implementation thereof in smaller municipalities.

SACPLAN AND CPD POINTS

The concept of CPD (Continuous Professional Development) in town planning was approved by SACPLAN and was instituted in April 2018.

1.2 Definition of CPD

SACPLAN has adopted a definition of CPD that is widely used by professionals operating in the built and natural environments.

CPD is the systematic maintenance, improvement and broadening of knowledge and skills, and the on-going development of personal competencies and qualities necessary for the execution of professional and technical duties throughout a practitioner's working life.

1.3 Rationale and aims of the SACPLAN's CPD Policy

The rationale for CPD is to develop, enhance and maintain professional competency of registered planners to ensure that their technical knowledge base is kept current and improved in an orderly and continuous basis. The CPD Policy is also aimed at:

- harmonising standards and norms in the management and development of the planning profession;
- ensuring improved skills, competencies and performance;
- encouraging a CPD culture among planning professionals;
- addressing professional development limitations within the planning profession; and
- ensuring national relevance, international recognition and professional integrity.

-

SWOT ANALYSIS

| <u>STRENGTHS</u> | <u>WEAKNESSES</u> |
|---|--|
| Alignment of Spatial Development Framework to the Integrate Development Plan and the Budget. Professional planner National and Provincial support SPLUMA – supportive legislation Good working relations with Senior Management Team | Lack of understanding of spatial planning and land use management by local communities No GIS Turn-around time for town planning processes to run its course MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) problematic in small municipalities |
| OPPORTUNITIES Effective implementation of SPLUMA in terms of land use Development and planning opportunities Future growth within the wall-to-wall boundaries of the municipality Smooth Land use management and governance | THREATS Illegal occupation of land Inadequate budget for processes of own planning in terms of own land development – e.g. 54 sites in Mofulatsepe |

LANDUSE DEVELOPMENT, PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

- Identification of land for LED projects as per the project lists in the Spatial Development Framework 2019/20;
- Infill planning in Smithfield of the vacant municipal owned properties;
- Investigation into state-owned residential properties for possible transfer to the municipality;
- Talks with Transnet in terms of lease agreements between the municipality and Transnet for use of their vacant proprieties and structures for local economic development growth; and
- Possible funding for the initial investigations and requirements for the development of Mooifontein for residential purposes.

MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

The Tribunal sat twice in the financial year 2018/19. The following applications were received and dealt with:

Category 1

ZONING AND REZONING, CONSOLIDATION, SUBDIVISION

| ERF NUMBER | OWNER | REQUEST FOR: | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Erf 453 Zastron | Michael John Harfield and Andile Antoinette Harfield | | Approved with conditions |
| Erf 1/55 Zastron | Motheo College | Rezoning | Approved |
| Erf 704 Zastron | Assemblies of God Movement | Rezoning | Approved |
| Erf 869 Somido Park | V.K Duda | Consent Use | Approved with conditions |

Category 2

| ERF NUMBER | OWNER | REQUEST FOR: | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| | Farmer Production Support Unit | Consent Use | Approved |
| Farm Orange Dale 389 Zastron | | Registration of Right of Way | Approved |
| Farm portions | | Servitude registrations | None |
| Farm portions | | Servitude registrations | None |

LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATIONS

| DA TE | APPLICANT | Outlet | TYPE | ADDRESS | TOWN | OUTCOME |
|------------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | ERF 3432 | | Not approved. Liquor |
| | | DITAU | TAVER | REFENG | | Board review. |
| 11/04/2017 | DB NTAU | TAVERN | N | KHOTSO | MATLAKENG | |
| | | | | | | Not approved. Liquor |
| | | LWANDO'S | TAVER | | | Board review – no |
| 10/10/2017 | MP MAZANZI | LOUNGE | N | ERF 140 | MATLAKENG | feedback |
| | | | | | | Not approved. Residential |
| | | MABALEN | | 787 | | property. May request |
| | | G BOTTLE | LIQUOR | SOMIDO | | consent for tavern. Liquor |
| 08/08/2018 | TP RAMAKOKA | STORE | STORE | PARK | SMITHFIELD | Board decision unknown |
| | | | | | ROUXVILLE | No feedback |
| | | | | FARM | DISTRICT | |
| | RETRO VU | RETRO VU | RESTA | ORANGI | | |
| 07/05/2019 | DINER | DINER | URANT | A | | |
| | | | | cr | | No feedback |
| | | | | MAJOZI | | |
| | | | | AND | | |
| | VANANCO CC | | LIQUOR | GUSTAV | | |
| 07/05/2019 | WHOLESALERS | TOPS | STORE | US STR | ZASTRON | |

The Mohokare municipality experiences problems with the Free State Liquor board' decisions and lack of feedback on licenses issued as it does not take enough cognizance of the municipal recommendations and thus does not adhere to SPLUMA principles. This problem will be addressed through the Free State SPLUM Forum and SALGA.

BUILDING PLAN REGISTER 2018/2019

| Date | Invoice | Surname | EFR No. | Town | New Plan | Extension | Approved | Not approved | Comments |
|----------------|----------|------------------|---------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|---|
| 12/01/201 8 | Not Paid | NA. A Mankayi | 1688 | Matlakeng | | X | x | | |
| 11/01/201 | Not paid | J. Malan | 90 | Smithfield | | х | x | | |
| | | G.J. Marais | 720 | Zastron | | х | х | | |
| | | MR. NDODA | 10 | Zastron | | x | | x | Single residential use (TPS) Awaits ownership verification and servitude line adherence explained |
| DATE | Invoice | MRS. N. BHAYI | 92 | Smithfield | x | | x | | |
| 22/09/201 7 | 21446 | S.D. SMITH | 25 | Rouxville | X | | х | | |

SERVICE DELIVERY PRIORITIES

Land use applications according to SPLUMA and new E-lodgment format

Constant information is given to the community and individuals on the new Act governing Land use. This was done by devising a new policy based on SPLUMA principles.

New application forms have been developed for use in submitting applications.

Problems are currently experienced throughout the Free State in terms of the Municipal Planning Tribunals but municipalities are being assisted by COGTA.

Spatial Development Framework and Land Use Scheme

A LUS Steering Committee as well as a SDF Steering committee were established as per SPLUMA requirements to aid in the development of new documents for the municipality.

Meetings were held with Spatial Planning COGTA as well as MISA who is assisting in drawing up the Land Use Scheme for Mohokare as per SPLUMA. Minutes and attendance registers are available.

MEASURES TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY

- 1. Make use of the Chief Surveyor General's data and diagrams for encroachment complaints
- 2. Verification of ownership through the Deeds Office; and
- 3. Functioning Municipal Planning Tribunal.

| Applications for Land Use Development | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Detail | Formalization of towns | | Rezoning | | Built Enviro | Built Environment | |
| | Year -1 | Year 0 | Year -1 | Year 0 | Year -1 | Year 0 | |
| Planning application received | 1 Ext 5 Smithfield outstanding since 2006 | | 3 | | 0 | | |
| Determination made in year of receipt | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Determination made in following year | 1 – outstanding is the proclamation of Ext 5 | | 1 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Applications withdrawn | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Applications outstanding at year end | 0 | | 2 | | 0 | 0 | |

| Employees: Planning Services | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Year -1 | | | Year 0 | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | equivalents) No. | % | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 4 - 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 7 – 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 10 - 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 13 - 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 16 – 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 19 - 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| Total | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | |

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Planning Services (Includes Town Planning, IDP and LED) | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | |
| | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget | |
| Total Operational Revenue | 6 | _ | - | 7 | 0% | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | |
| Employees | 5557 | 5 142 | 5 142 | 7 056 | 27% | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 | 0% | |
| Other | 51 | 1 029 | 1 029 | 8 | -13276% | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 5609 | 7 271 | 7 271 | 7 063 | -3% | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 5603 | 7 271 | 7 271 | 7 057 | -3% | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.10.5 | |

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – LED (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

Municipalities have a constitutional mandate to promote local economic development (LED). Section 153 of the constitution states that:

A municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, to promote the social and economic development of the community.

Local Economic Development is a process where local stakeholders such as government, business, labour, and civil society organisations work collectively to identify, utilize and harness resources to stimulate local economy and create employment.

LED STRATEGY

The LED Strategy is under review with the assistance from both COGTA and DESTEA (Research and Planning Unit). The document to go out for public consultations in conjunction with IDP as per the adopted process plan by Council.

HIGH IMPACT PROJECTS

The SMME's Development Policy is review and awaits council adoption and approval, SMME's were also informed of outstanding process of reviewing our LED strategy. However, it was sufficiently agreed that all SMME's must raise their expected LED projects which are tabulated underneath to be incorporated once strategy is being reviewed.

THE IDENTIFIED LED PROJECTS FOR 2018/2019

| ZASTRON | ROUXVILLE | SMITHFIELD |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Maintenance of the current | Maintenance of the current | Maintenance of the current |
| monuments | monuments | monuments |
| Building of other | Building of other | Building of other |
| monuments | monuments | monuments |
| Tourism signage | Tourism signage | Tourism signage |
| Mohokare cycling | Mohokare cycling | Mohokare cycling |
| Maintenance of recreation | Maintenance of recreation | Maintenance of recreation |
| parks | parks | parks |
| Establishment of tourism | Establishment of tourism | Establishment of tourism |
| website in the head office | website in the head office | website in the head office |
| Broacher | Broacher | Broacher |
| Rotation of annual hunting | Rotation of annual hunting | Rotation of annual hunting |
| Erection of swimming pool | Erection of swimming pool | Erection of swimming pool |
| Wild games | Wild games | Wild games |
| Museums | Museums | Museums |
| Relocation of taxi rank | Building of the taxi rank in | Building of the taxi rank in |
| | Fuel station | Fuel station/ garage |
| Hawkers stalls development | Hawkers station | Hawkers station |
| | development | development |

| ZASTRON | ROUXVILLE | SMITHFIELD |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Re-commercialisation of | | |
| Makhaleng boarder post | | |
| Upgrading of the S2 road | Municipal feedlot | Revival/ resuscitation of the |
| | | truck stop |
| Development of tourism hub | Development of tourism hub | Development of tourism hub |
| Establishment of the | Milk processing | Piggery projects |
| shopping complex | | |
| Production of charcoal | Wool processing | Game farming |
| Textile factory | Poultry farming | Textile factory |
| Executive car wash | Leather turning | |
| Crusher stone plant | Lime stone mining | Bricks making project |
| Meat processing | Office park development | Beef farming |
| Recycling | Recycling | Recycling |
| Bakery | Goedemoed gravel road | Bakery |
| | project | |
| Bricks making project | Hydroponic projects | Bricks making project |
| Large vegetable farming | Large scale farming | Large vegetable farming |

POVERTY ALLEVIATION SUPPORT

Total jobs created for the current financial year 2018/2019

| Program | No. |
|----------------|--------|
| CWP | 1032 |
| EPWP | 105 |
| Technical EPWP | 78 |
| Total number | 1 2015 |

FUNDED PROJECTS IN 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

| Name of SMEE | Funder | Amount |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Nozamile Sewing Cooperative | Dept. of Rural Development | R800 000 .00 |
| Sandstone Mining | Dept. of Rural Development | R350 000.00 |
| Hatelang –pele Cooperative | Dept. of Sports, Arts& Culture | R350 000.00 |

FUNDING APPLICATIONS FOR 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

The LED unit had ensured that all registered Co-operatives are applying for funding during this 2018/19 financial year while unregistered were encouraged to register so that they could also benefit from department designed funding incentives to suit the needs of various SMMEs, namely Enterprise Development and Support Incentive which targeted start-up enterprises and Risk-Sharing Incentive which is targeting medium to large enterprises. The funding incentives are intended to support economically viable and sustainable enterprises for the development, growth, and transformation of the provincial economy. Application should preferably be from the following priority sector as outlined in the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS):

- Information and Communication Technology
- Agro-Processing, Mining and Transport
- Manufacturing and Tourism.

Applications submitted for funding during the 2018/19 financial year:

| Department/ Institution | Number of |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Applications |
| Land Reform | 200 |
| SEDA | 150 |
| DESTEA | 5 |
| Total number submitted | 355 |

EMPLOYMENT RESEARCH

The rate of unemployment is extremely higher and serious. The LED unit explores new and innovative ways to empower, support and capacitate all SMME's to live up to the ideals of self-employment. Research conducted had revealed that only 18% indigents registered as per municipality indigent register of the entire population in the municipality. This is absolutely very low percentage, as compared to the rate of unemployment, meaning municipality must encourage residents to register as indigents. However, the LED unit will continuously support SMME's through all relevant interventions as per attached on LED identified projects as means to create jobs.

COOPERATIVES PROGRAM

Most of the SMME's were operating without them being registered and through the programme of co-operatives, they were assisted to registration into different sectors like agriculture, financial services, manufacturing and others.

| Name of Town | Number of SMME's |
|--------------|------------------|
| Rouxville | 34 |
| Smithfield | 28 |
| Zastron | 80 |
| Total | 142 |

AGRO-PROCESSING

The LED unit oversee that the established Local Economic Forums in Zastron, Rouxville and Smithfield in the past financial year that are functional with a sole objective of discussing economic opportunities that Mohokare municipality can create for residents. Moreover, the municipality has been identified as an agrarian area that pride itself with cattle, sheep, pigs and goat farming but residents don't benefit from agricultural opportunities as cow and sheep skin are taken elsewhere for processing instead of being processed locally and create employment.

TOURISM

Tourism is one of the world fastest growing industries and it has a major influence on the economy and developments in our areas. The municipality is situated along Maluti tourism route that covers the town of Zastron and Rouxville. The other town of Smithfield is situated along the N6 national road which also presents good opportunities for tourism. Mohokare Local Municipality shares borders with the Mountain kingdom of Lesotho, town of Mohaleshoek as well as the Eastern Cape town of Sterkspruit. The municipality's geographic position therefore presents a wide range of opportunities including trade and tourism.

A private investor has been secured to develop tourism infrastructure at our magnificent and attractive mountains. LED unit together with other provincial officials had inspected all establishments in Mohokare, all bed and breakfast establishments in Mohokare are in good conditions, even though others need to be graded and registered. However, the process with Tourism Department is on-going. The underneath table shows number of accommodation establishments and attraction sites at each town:

| TOWN | ACCOMODATIONS | ATTRACTIONS |
|------------|---------------|-------------|
| Zastron | 15 | 13 |
| Rouxville | 4 | 5 |
| Smithfield | 7 | 7 |

COMMERCIALISATION OF MAGALEEN BORDER POST

It is a known fact that the aforesaid boarder post is shared by Zastron town in the Free State Province and Mohaleshoek town of Lesotho country. The S2 road also needs to be upgraded so that travelling between two countries can be easier and accessible for tourists. The project has been presented as part of Small Town Regeneration (STR) Programmes.

SMALL SCALE MINING

It was officially confirmed that the DRDLR is still funding the sandstone mining project which was awarded to our SMME named Zondwa Zintshaba cooperative. The manager from DRDLR Mr Fanyane Mokoena is working on this project.

SMALL TOWNS REGENERATION PROGRAM

Small Town Regeneration (STR) is one of the flagship initiatives of SALGA aimed at targeting small towns as entry points of effective spatial transformation, stimulate economic growth, and create employment. The programme was inaugurated in Bloemfontein in 2015 and then rollout in the Karoo region in the following year. The Karoo STR is an inter-provincial initiative which strides across provinces i.e. Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape & the Free State. Forty (40) Municipalities are participating in this unique interprovincial initiative: 4 of these Municipalities are in Free State these are:

- Xhariep District Municipality
- Mohokare Local Municipality
- Letsemeng Local Municipality
- Kopanong Local Municipality

The Council resolution was submitted to SALGA indicating that Mohokare Municipality support this noble initiative and Zastron was a pilot town with identified LED projects. However, the steering committee must be established comprising of all local stakeholders whereby chairperson must be the mayor. The training will be organised for committee members, and terms of reference will be circulated, STR conference will host the 4th conference Municipality is expected to give in-puts.

SALE OF COMMERCIAL LAND

Mohokare Municipality has commercial land in all its three towns. During 2018, Council approved proposals of inviting potential investors to unfold the bidding process, underneath is the list of site numbers to be sold.

| TOWN | SITE NUMBERS |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Zastron | 654,655,662,663,664,665 and 666 |
| Rouxvilee | 683,684,685,686,687,688 and 689 |

CONCLUSION

It's a cogent fact that municipality has no budget for LED projects, but its primary task through its LED Unit is to create an enabling environment for economic growth and employment creation. Through its LED Unit the municipality further assist, give support and lobby funding for developmental projects as identified and proposed by formalised structures in a form of cooperatives and close corporations. The EPWP as well as CWP are still accounting for more employment in the municipality even though on contractual basis. Currently, the LED Unit is

run by both LED Manager and SMMEs & Tourism Officer who are respectively implementing all LED projects, coordinating LED strategies, objectives and programmes as well as assisting government agencies and statutory institutions with the implementation of SMMEs support programmes to mention but few.

| Job creation through EPWP* projects | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | EPWP Projects | Jobs created through EPWP projects | | | | | | | |
| Details | No. | No. | | | | | | | |
| Year 2018/ 2019 | 1 | 105 | | | | | | | |
| *-Extended Public Works Programme T3.11.6 | | | | | | | | | |

| Jobs Created during Year 0 by LED Initiatives (Excluding EPWP projects) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total Jobs created / Top 3 initiatives | Jobs created No. | Jobs lost/displaced by other initiatives No. | Net total jobs created in year No. | Method of validating jobs created/lost | | | | | | | | |
| Total (all initiatives) | | None | None | Reports | | | | | | | | |
| Year -2 | 114 | None | None | Reports | | | | | | | | |
| Year -1 | 83 | None | None | Reports | | | | | | | | |
| Year 0 | 1032 | None | None | Reports | | | | | | | | |

| | EPWP Projects | Jobs created through EPWP projects |
|---------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| Details | No. | No. |
| Year-2 | 3 | 78 |
| Year-1 | 3 | 78 |
| Year 0 | 3 | 105 |

| Employees: Local Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | Year 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | % of total posts) | | | | | | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | equivalents) | % | | | | | | | | |
| | 110. | 110. | 110. | No. | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | | | | |
| 4 – 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | | | | |
| 7 – 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | | | | |
| 10 - 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 100% | | | | | | | | |
| 13 – 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0% | | | | | | | | |
| 16 – 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | | | | |
| 19 – 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | | | | | | | |

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

This component is focused on the following; Human Settlements, Commonage Management, Traffic Law Enforcement, Sports and Facilities, Amenities, Solid Waste Management & partly Disaster Management

INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

In contexts of our Municipality, this department dedicatedly, serves to bring about changes and developments through the above strategies as mandate through organizational structure of Mohokare Local Municipality. It is therefore noted under each subcomponent that, amendments from previous report is reflected as an update of the current and functional administration.

3.12 LIBRARIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES & OTHER

Libraries and its surrounding facilities, are the responsibility of the Provincial Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation Department.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR LIBRARIES, COMMUNITY FACILITIES & OTHER

The Municipality through Corporate Services department, is responsible for bookings and for management of Community halls since Libraries has been transferred to the Province through dissolution processes.

All municipal employees then assigned to work in that division, has been recalled and reallocated to other positions within the organizational structure.

| Employees: Librar | ries | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | Year 0 | | | | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a | | | | |
| | | | | | % of total posts) | | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | equivalents) | % | | | | |
| | | | | No. | | | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 4 - 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 7_{-9} | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |

| | Financial Performance 2018-19: Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | | | | | | |
| | 2017-18 2018-19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget | | | | | | |
| Total Operational Revenue | - | _ | _ | _ | 0% | | | | | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | 5 232 | - | _ | _ | 0% | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | 1 | _ | _ | 0% | | | | | | |
| Other | _ | - | _ | _ | 0% | | | | | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 5 232 | _ | _ | _ | 0% | | | | | | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 5 232 | _ | _ | _ | 0% | | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.12.5 | | | | | | |

3.13 CEMETERIES

The Municipality has eighteen (18) cemeteries with six (6) in each town. Having mentioned the above, its only three cemeteries operational in each town due to sites been allocated to its full capacity. The allocation of graves is being conducted through the Municipal offices and Supervisors responsible. There is no crematorium that is owned or managed by the Municipality.

To date, we note that there are reports on attendance of departmental monthly meetings from the Management took note of the graves allocated on Municipal cemeteries. Below, are the quarterly reports reflecting the above mentioned during the financial year.

| Month | Name of | | | Nun | nber all | ocated | | | No of | | W | ard l | Num | ber | | Total |
|-------------|------------|-------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---|---|-------|-----|-----|---|-----------|
| | Town | Still | 0-5 | 6-15 | 16-21 | 22-36 | 37-65 | 66 Up | top on | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Graves |
| | | born | | | | | | | top | | | | | | | allocated |
| Quarter 1 | Rouxville | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 15 | 38 | 22 | 9 | - | | - | | - | - | 89 |
| - 4 | Smithfield | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 24 | 22 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | | 72 |
| | Zastron | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 38 | 2 | 6 | | - | | - | | - | 60 |
| Total numl | ber of | 2 | 3 | 11 | 5 | 23 | 100 | 46 | 31 | | | | | | | 221 |
| graves allo | cated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE BEFORE:

It is brought to the attention of the Public that, the numbers reflected above, are as per the official municipal graves allocation register from each town and not from any other source. This report is not intended to contravene any other report available or made available to the public.

| | Financial Performance | e 2018-19: Cemete | ries | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|-------------|
| | | | | | R'000 |
| | 2017-18 | | 201 | 8-19 | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to |
| | | | Budget | | Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | 58 | 18 | 18 | 62 | 71% |
| Expenditure: | | | | | |
| Employees | 0 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0 | _ | _ | - | 0% |
| Other | 0 | _ | _ | - | 0% |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 0 | _ | _ | - | 0% |
| Net Operational Expenditure | (58) | (18) | (18) | (62) | 71% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.13.5 |

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS OVERALL:

There is a report tabled about the cemeteries as it is what the Municipality is operating and managing.

3.14 CHILD CARE, AGED CARE, SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

The Municipality does not manage or operate all of the above though there are facilities that through rental agreements, has been dedicated to accommodate this learning institutes.

COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

3.15 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

The above, is not a core function of the municipality but the District Municipality; therefore, all the tables in this component are not applicable to the municipality. The reports will respectively reflect under Xhariep District Municipality and the Department of Health.

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

3.16 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABATTOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION

This component includes: clinics, ambulances and health inspection and it is not the corefunction of the municipality. The reports will respectively reflect under Xhariep District Municipality and the Department of Health.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

Our traffic safety and security division, under department of Community Services, plays a pivotal role in managing traffic and all related aspects, including our roads and assisting both the province and national spheres of government, when coming to traffic services on the roads they are responsible for. It is within this division again and the Security services, that you see enforcement of the by-laws.

3.17 TRAFFIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

Mohokare Municipality has a dedicated division responsible for traffic control and traffic law enforcement. Through this division, amongst its functions, the below mentioned are been brought to the attention of the Management and the Council on quarterly basis.

Under this division, the Municipality focused mainly on the following: visible traffic policing when coming to speed controls, well-staffed (human and technical resources) traffic division. The below table serves as illustrations under the division:

| Service delivery priorities | Improved performance measures | Major efficiencies achieved |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Visible traffic | Informed drivers and repaired and | Reduced traffic accidents, |
| policing | maintained vehicles and the roads | continuous repairs and |
| Speed control | Reduced charges on reckless, careless | maintenance of the roads and |
| | and drinking driving | fully functional traffic |
| Capacitated division | Enhanced municipal revenue base. | division. |

| | Municipal Traffic Service Data | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Details | Year -1 | Year 0 | | Year 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | Actual No. | Estimate No. | Actual No. | Estimate No. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of road traffic accidents during the | 58 | 0 | 73 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Number of by-law infringements attended | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Number of traffic officers in the field on an | 7 | 7 | 6 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | average day | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Number of traffic officers on duty on an | 7 | 7 | 6 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | average day | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Traffic & Police | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------|------------|----------|-------------|--|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | | |
| | 2017-18 | | 2018 | 3-19 | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to | | |
| | | | Budget | | Budget | | |
| Total Operational Revenue | 22321 | 18 900 | 33 900 | 48 401 | 61% | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | | |
| Police Officers | | | | | 0% | | |
| Other employees | - | - | - | - | 0% | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | - | - | - | 0% | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 0% | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | - | - | - | - | 0% | | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | (22) | (18 900) | (33 900) | (48 401) | 61% | | |
| | | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.20.5 | | |

3.18 FIRE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The fire service is the responsibility of the District Municipality. In instance where prompt response and assistance required, the Municipality assigns its own employees to assist and frequently would source the services of Working On Fire teams in both Zastron and Rouxville. To date, there are no priorities except to mention that we only ascertain the annual review of Municipal Disaster Management Plan.

| | Fire Service Data | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Details | Year -1 | Year | Year 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | Actual | Estimate | Estimate | | | | | | | |
| | | No. | No. | No. | No. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Total fires attended in the year | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Total of other incidents attended in the year | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Average turnout time - urban areas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Average turnout time - rural areas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Fire fighters in post at year end | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Total fire appliances at year end | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Average number of appliance off the road | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.21.2 | | | | | | |

There have been no disastrous events reported during the financial year.

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Fire Services | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------------|------------|--------|-------------|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | |
| | 2017-18 | 2017-18 2018-19 | | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to | |
| | | | Budget | | Budget | |
| Total Operational Revenue | - | _ | - | _ | 0% | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | |
| Fire fighters | | | | | | |
| Other employees | - | _ | _ | - | 0% | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | _ | _ | - | 0% | |
| Other | - | _ | - | - | 0% | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | - | _ | - | _ | 0% | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | _ | _ | - | _ | 0% | |
| | · | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.21.5 | |

3.19 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

Disaster management is a district function in terms of the allocation of powers and functions. The Unit is specifically responsible to assist the Municipality on processes and administration of disaster and its related incidents. Without detracting from the above statement, Municipality, in partnership with both the District Municipality and the Provinces, pay attention to hazmats, road accidents, veld & households' fires, on commercial and commonage farming arears, including the town and townships.

In managing disaster, a plan is in place and work with stakeholders to maintain the course. Animal licensing with specific reference to the dogs, is still a matter to be emphasized through the by-laws whilst others (pigs, cattle, sheep etc.) are notably registered as per the animal livestock registration act.

The control of public nuisance is being given attention by our Xhariep based EHP and as such, a report reflects on the progress and plans under the District.

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

Sports in general, is one of the utmost importance with regard to the healthy persona, mentally and physically. Without this in life, life expectants with reference to our youth, would seem diminishing as most will resort to unhealthy lifestyles. As this was one of the Municipal important strategic goal in this current financial year, attention was brought or given in the below mentioned areas:

- Upgrading Zama Sports in Matlakeng, Zastron;
- Maintaining of Matlakeng of Sports Ground

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR SPORT AND RECREATION

There are no recorded services statistics except to mention that progress, employment opportunities enjoyed under the project, is reflected under department of technical services.

3.20 SPORT AND RECREATION

This division is responsible for promotion and management of sports, the management, repairs and maintenance of all sporting facilities under the jurisdiction of the Municipality. Credit is not taken away from our sister departments in every level provident to the Municipality on annual basis.

Through our own internal competence and assistance of XDM and the Province (SACR), we managed to develop a draft Policy on

• Management and Use of Municipal Sports facilities and currently

Priorities progress/outcome

The upgrading has been completed and the field is being used for sporting activities

| | Employees: Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | | Year 0 | | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | | | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | | | |
| 0-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 4-6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100% | | | |
| 7-9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 10-12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 13-15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Total | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 50% | | | |

| Original Budget - | 201 Adjustment Budget | 8-19 Actual | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| - | Budget | | Budget 0% |
| | _ | - | 0% |
| _ | | | |
| _ | | | |
| | , | - | 0% |
| _ | - | _ | 0% |
| 0 | 0 | - | 0% |
| 597 | 597 | 650 | 8% |
| 597 | 597 | 650 | 8% |
| | 5 597 | 5 597 597 | 5 597 597 650 |

It is clear from the KPA itself that the wellbeing of us is dependent on local area planning and such has to be realized. Having said that, the municipality through CWP (Community Works Programme) and Xhariep District Municipality's EPWP, have identified specific strategic location in developing the community park. Testimony thereto will be the main entrance into Smithfield, Rouxville and Zastron main entrances into the towns. The

upgrading of stadium in Smithfield also bears testimony.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate governance is a term that refers broadly to the rules, processes, or laws by which businesses are operated, regulated, and controlled. The term can refer to internal factors defined by the officers, stockholders or constitution of a corporation, as well as to external forces such as consumer groups, clients, and government regulations.

Well-defined and enforced corporate governance provides a structure that, at least in theory, works for the benefit of everyone concerned by ensuring that the enterprise adheres to accepted ethical standards and best practices as well as to formal laws. To that end, organizations have been formed at the regional, national, and global levels.

Mohokare Local Municipality applies the requirements of King III with the main focus areas:

- Ethical leadership and citizenship
- Council and directors
- Audit Committees
- The governance of risk
- The governance of information technology
- Compliance with laws, rules, codes and standards
- Internal Audit
- Governing stakeholder relationships
- Integrated reporting and disclosure

The municipality has made strides in its role of ensuring the following is in place:

- Compliance with statutes through the development of a compliance register
- Upgrading of technology and systems
- Risk management- the governance of risk through applicable processes
- Development and review of policies
- Periodic performance assessments of Senior Managers are conducted
- There is an independent and effective audit committee
- A functional internal audit unit

| Employee: The Executive and Council | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Year -1 | | Year 0 | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 4 –6 7 –9 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 7_9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 10-12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 13 - 15 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 3 | 20% | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | |
| Total | 12 | 15 20 | 12 | 3 | 20% | | |

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Municipal Manager | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | | |
| | 2017-18 | | 2018-1 | 9 | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget | | |
| Total Operational Revenue | - | - | _ | _ | 0% | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | | |
| Employees | 807 | 1296 | 1109 | 1 296 | 0% | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0% | | |
| Other | 5 | - | - | - | 0% | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 812 | 1 296 | 1 109 | 1 296 | 0% | | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 812 | 1 296 | 1 109 | 1 296 | 0% | | |
| | | | | | T 3.24.5 | | |

3.21 FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services for Mohokare are rendered by the Budget and Treasury department under the leadership and guidance of the Chief Financial Officer.

Capacity in the reporting of financial matters making use of in-house capacity relating to budget (draft, final and adjustment) as well as the drafting of the annual financial statements. The completion of the asset register is outsourced only relating to fixed and infrastructure assets.

The reporting on assets is still outsourced.

The financing of services has been achieved in spite of severe financial constraints.

The major constraints being:

Poor cash-flow:

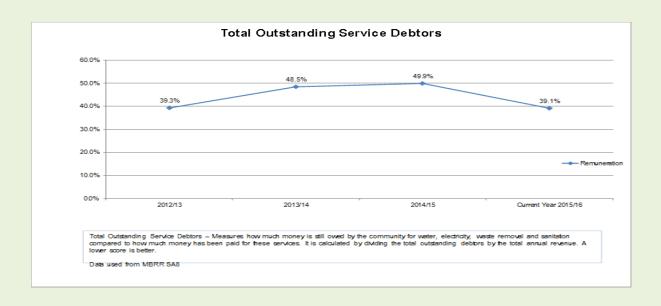
- As a result of a low payment rate and
- The inability to budget for the effective provision for the payment of creditors from the prior period.

Low payment rate.

The payment rate is set out in graph below, i.e. 39.1%

- The Municipality does not have the leverage to use restriction of electricity to ensure payment of the water, refuse and sewerage services.
- Water is at present not restricted the fact that water is not always available at source also minimizes the effect of restricting the supply of water to a specific household.
- The recovery of existing debts is hampered by the limited information on consumers whether they are able to service the debt and the current consumption.
- The moratorium place by a council decision on the handing over of new debtor accounts to the attorney of the council.
- The lack of capacitated staff to undertake credit control and debt collection.

This will be further illustrated below.



| | Employees: Financial Services | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Year-1 | Year 0 | | | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) | | | |
| | No. | No. | No. | No. | % | | | |
| 0-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 4-6 | 19 | 24 | 19 | 5 | 21% | | | |
| 7-9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 10-12 | 16 | 18 | 16 | 2 | 11% | | | |
| 13-15 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | |
| Total | 38 | 45 | 38 | 7 | 16% | | | |

| Financial Performance 2018-19: Financial Services | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------|----------|-------------|--|--|
| | | | | | R'000 | | |
| | 2017-18 | | 2018 | 3-19 | | | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to | | |
| | | | Budget | | Budget | | |
| Total Operational Revenue | 92 673 | 84862 | 80,162 | 92 480 | 100% | | |
| Expenditure: | | | | | | | |
| Employees | 9 974 | - | - | _ | - | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 3 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | 24 607 | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 34 584 | 84940 | 78576 | 46 508 | 100% | | |
| Net Operational Expenditure | (58 089) | 78,00 | (2) | (45 972) | 100% | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.25.5 | | |

3.22 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

The Human Resource Department contributes to managing the gap between human capacity needs and realities of Mohokare Local Municipality.

A Human Resource Strategy is in place to align our human resource policies and practices to support the accomplishment of the mission, vision, goals and strategies of MLM. The focus is to invest in our human capital to contribute effectively, efficiently and economically to the achievement of short, medium and long term objectives of the municipality.

The principal objectives of the HRM can be listed as the following but not limited to:

- To help the organisation reach its goals;
- To employ the skills and abilities of the workforce efficiently
- To provide the organisation with well trained and well-motivated employees;
- To increase to the fullest, the employees job satisfaction and self-actualization
- To communicate the HR policies to all employees
- To be ethically and socially responsible to the needs of the society.
- To develop and maintain a quality of work force.

In the year ahead work will be done to develop the succession and staff retention strategies and policies in order to grow internal capacity and ability. It is believed that this is a key tool to realizing many components of the HR Strategy.

| Employees: Human Resources Services | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Year -1 | | Year 0 | | | | | | |
| Job Level | Employees No. | | Employees No. | Vacancies (fulltime | Vacancies (as a % of total | | | | |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 4 - 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 7 -9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 10-12 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 33% | | | | |
| 13 - 15 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100% | | | | |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | | | | |
| Total | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 40% | | | | |

| | 2017-18 | | 2018-19 | | R'000 |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | _ | _ | - | - | 0% |
| Expenditure: | | | | | |
| Employees | 1 387 | 1 775 | 1 775 | 1 436 | -24% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1 | _ | - | - | 0% |
| Other | 12 | 420 | 420 | 218 | -93% |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 1 400 | 2 195 | 2 195 | 1 654 | -33% |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 1 400 | 2 195 | 2 195 | 1 654 | -33% |

3.23 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

Information Technology Services provided by the IT Unit in Mohokare Local Municipality, include the following:

The Client Services function is responsible for help desk and desktop support services.

The Network Services function is responsible for management of the municipality's local and wide area networks, copper, and wireless communications, and telecommunication services. Further responsibility is also to assure adequate security measures are in place to protect the municipality's network from unauthorized access.

The Website and Application Services function is responsible for support of enterprise systems; selection leadership and integration of new commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) solutions; maintenance and upgrade of existing systems; architectures, software and database standards; web development;

The Server Administration Services function is responsible to design, install, administer.

IT Governance and Administration function is "hidden" but critically active function. The responsibilities in this area include the management of the Information Technology related assets, the administration of SLA's and contracts, management of information security, IT Strategic Planning as well as sourcing and procuring of IT related equipment. The area is also responsible for the recommendation for replacement equipment where the need arises.

As set out in the IT Strategic documents, which is an input to the drafting of the municipality's IDP, a dedicated and all-round effort has been placed on improvement of all functions of the ICT environment in order to enable efficiently the processes that bring about the realization of the IDP objectives, which amongst others include good governance.

Primarily, in brief measures have been put in place to:

Provide efficient helpdesk support service to enable or empower the workforce of municipality. Further, procurement of the upgrades of the server items have enabled the setup of the File Server which backups user's information. Provide for increased protection of user's information, by procuring efficient Anti-Virus software, Kaspersky Anti-Virus.

In the year 2018/19, the ICT Unit initiated a scholarly project to revise its current ICT Policies and Strategies in order to provide guidance on how ICT is controlled and directed to facilitated the strategic goals of the municipality.

This included the following policies and strategies:

- 1) ICT Security policy
- 2) ICT Assets Control & Disposal Policy
- 3) ICT Internet Usage Policy
- 4) ICT Change management policy
- 5) ICT Password policy

- 6) ICT Backup Policy
- 7) ICT Disaster Recovery policy
- 8) ICT Network Policy
- 9) ICT Email Usage Policy
- 10)ICT Telephone Policy11)ICT Operating System Security Controls Policy
- 12)ICT Printing Policy
- 13)ICT Mobile and Gadget Policy
- 14)ICT Disaster Recovery & Business Continuity Plan
- 15)ICT Strategic Plan
- 16)ICT Governance Policy Framework

| | | Empl | oyees: ICT Ser | vices | |
|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| | Vear -1 | r | | | |
| Job Level | Employees | Posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies (as a % of total posts) |
| | No. | No. | No.0.0 0 | No. | % |
| 0 - 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| 4 - 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| 7 - 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| 10-12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| 13 - 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| 16-18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| 19-20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0% |

| F | inancial Performance 2018 | -19: Information To | echnology | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------|-------------|
| | | | | | R'000 |
| | 2017-18 | | 2018 | 8-19 | |
| Details | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment | Actual | Variance to |
| | | | Budget | | Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue | - | - | - | - | 0% |
| Expenditure: | | | | | 0% |
| Employees | 819 | 3588 | 3588 | - | 0% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | - | _ | - | 0% |
| Other | 6 | - | - | - | 0% |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 825 | 3588 | 3588 | - | 0% |
| Net Operational Expenditure | 825 | 3588 | 3588 | - | 0% |
| | · | | | | |
| | | | | | T 3.27.5 |

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2018/2019

Introduction

The Annual Performance Report is hereby submitted to the Mohokare Municipal Council in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 32 of 2000, section 46(1) and (2), as well as the MFMA Circular 11 on annual reporting. This report covers the performance information from 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2019 and focuses on the implementation of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in relation to the objectives as encapsulated in the Municipality's Integrated Development and Plan (IDP).

This Report reflects actual performance of the Municipality as measured against the performance indicators and targets in its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2018/2019.

This report will also endeavour to report to Council the Municipality's performance in terms of the five (5) National Government's Strategic Key Performance Areas for local government, which are

- (1) Basic Service Delivery;
- (2) Local Economic Development;
- (3) Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development;
- (4) Municipal Financial Viability and Management and
- (5) Good Governance and Public Participation.

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

This Annual Performance Report has been compiled in compliance with the requirements of section 46 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000; which stipulates as follows: (1) A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting—

- (a) the performance of the Municipality and each external service provider during that financial year;
- (b) a comparison of the performance referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for performance in the previous financial year; and
- (c) measures taken to improve performance.

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players." Performance management is not only relevant to the organisation as a whole, but also to the individuals employed in the organisation as well as the external service providers and the Municipal Entities. This framework, inter alia, reflects the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance.

SUMMARY OF MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PER DEPARTMENT 2017/2018

| Directorate | Number of set target | Number of achieved targets | Number of not achieved | Percentage |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Office of the Municipal Manager | 41 | 31 | 10 | 76% |
| Finance Department | 17 | 16 | 1 | 94% |
| Corporate Services | 13 | 11 | 2 | 85% |
| Community Services | 13 | 6 | 7 | 46% |
| Technical Services | 21 | 6 | 15 | 29% |
| | 105 | 70 | 33 | 66% |

SUMMARY OF MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PER DEPARTMENT 2018/2019

| Directorate | Number of set target | Number of achieved targets | Number of not achieved | Percentage |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Office of the Municipal Manager | 30 | 12 | 19 | 40% |
| Finance Department | 20 | 4 | 16 | 20% |
| Corporate Services | 23 | 7 | 16 | 30% |
| Community Services | 13 | 0 | 13 | 0% |
| Technical Services | 20 | 5 | 15 | 25% |
| | 106 | 28 | 79 | 26% |

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2018/2019

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| KI A N | Key Performa nce Area | Munici pal Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departmen tal) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reason for deviati on | Correcti ve measur e to be taken | #REF |
|--------------|--|--|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| 5 | Local Economi c Develop ment | Local Econo mic develo pment | Enhanceme nt of the municipalit y's local economy | \$ O 2 | 5 year LED Strategy develope d by December 2018 | 5 year LED Strategy develop ed by Decemb er 2018 | 2017/18 LED Strateg y | - | 5 year LED Strate gy devel oped and appro ved by Coun cil by Dece mber 2018 | | - | Council Resoluti on and copy of the adopte d strategy | Not Achiev ed Draft was reviewe d | Due to non-sitting of Sec 79 on time policy was submitt ed to Sec 79 on the 13th of June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| | Local Economi c Develop ment | Local Econo mic develo pment | Enhanceme nt of the municipalit y's local economy | S O 2 | 12 Business expos conducte d to assist cooperati ves and SMMEs per town | Business expos conduct ed to assist coopera tives and SMMEs per town | 4 Busines s expos condu cted | Condu ct 1 business expo per town by Sep 2018 | Cond uct 1 busine ss expo per town by Dec 2018 | Conduct 1 business expo per town by March 2019 | Cond uct 1 busin ess expo per town by June 2019 | Invites and attend ance registers | Over Achiev ed 21 expos were conduc ted | | - | Disk Attend ance register s |

| KP A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Munici pal Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departmen tal) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reason for deviati on | Correcti ve measur e to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|------------------|---|---|---|----|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|------|
| 5 | Local Economi c Develop ment | Local Econo mic develo pment | Enhanceme nt of the municipalit y's local economy | S O 2 | Reviewed SMME support Policy by June 2019 | Reviewe d SMMES support Policy by June 2019 | SMME Policy 2017/18 review ed | | - | Submit the develop ed draft Policy to Council by March 2019 | Submi t the devel oped final Policy to Coun cil by May 2019 | Council Resoluti on and copy of the Policy | Not Achiev ed Draft was reviewe d | Due to non-sitting of Sec 79 on time policy was submitt ed to Sec 79 on the 13th of June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| 5 | Local Economi c Develop ment | Local Econo mic develo pment | Enhanceme nt of the municipalit y's local economy | s O 2 | Develope d and approved Tourism Policy by December 2018 | Develop ed and approve d Tourism Policy by Decemb er 2018 | New KPI | - | Devel oped and appro ved Touris m Policy by Dece mber 2018 | - | - | Approv ed Policy Council Resoluti on | Not Achiev ed | Awaitin g assistan ce from Depart ment of Tourism | Stakeh olders engage ments taking place | - |

TOWN PLANNING

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Munici pal Strate gic Object ive (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Department al) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason for deviatio n | Correcti ve measur e to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---|--|---|------------------|--|---|--|----|----|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|--|------|
| 3 | Good governan ce& Administr ation | Good gover nance in Moho | 100% compliance to SPLUMA | S O 4 | Developm ent of SPLUM Policy by June 2019 | Develo ped SPLUM Policy by June 2018 | 2017/1 8 Approved SPLUM Policy | - | - | Submit the draft Policy to Section 79 and Counci I by March 2019 | Submit the final Policy to Council by May 2019 | Counc il Resolut ion and copy of the policy | Not Achiev ed | Due to non- sitting of Sec 79 on time policy was submitt ed to Sec 79 on the 13th of June 2019 | To be tabled to Council in the next Council meetin g | |
| | | kare | | | Review the 4 Town Planning Policies by June 2019 | 4 Policies reviewe d and approv ed by Council | New KPI | - | - | Draft policies submitt ed to Counci I by March 2019 | Final reviewe d policies submitt ed and approv ed by Council by June 2019 | Counc il Resolut ion Appro ved policie s | Not Achiev ed | Due to non-sitting of Sec 79 on time policy was submitt ed to Sec 79 on the 13th of | To be tabled to Council in the next Council meetin g | - |

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Munici pal Strate gic Object ive (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Department al) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason for deviatio n | Correcti ve measur e to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---|--|---|------------------|---|--|----------------------|----|----|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | June 2019 | | |
| | | | | | -Reviewed Spatial Developm ent Framework by June 2019 | Review ed SDF by June 2019 | 2017/2 018 SDF | - | | Submit the draft update d project list in the SDF to Counci I by March 2019 | Submit the final update d project list in the SDF to Council by May 2019 | Counc il Resolut ion and Copy of the updat ed project list | Achiev ed | - | - | Disk SDF |
| 3 | Good governan ce& Administr ation | Good gover nance in Moho kare | 100% compliance to SPLUMA | S O 4 | Conduct 1 Municipal Planning Tribunal meeting by June 2019 | 1 Municip al Plannin g Tribunal conduc ted by June 2019 | New KPI | - | - | - | 1 Municip al Plannin g Tribunal conduc ted by June 2019 | Attend ance register s Minute s/repor t | Not Achiev ed | Due to non- availabi lity of membe rs | To be schedul ed in the next quarter | - |

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Munici pal Strate gic Object ive (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Department al) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason for deviatio n | Correcti ve measur e to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---|--|--|------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------|
| 3 | Good Governan ce and public participati on | Good Gover nance and public partici pation | To instil good governance in all Municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide critical strategic support to MLM | S O 4 | % - implement ation of action plan to mitigate identified risks (Output) | 100% of identifie d risks mitigat ed by June 2019 | 17/18 mitigat ed risks | Quarte rly monito ring of identifi ed risks report | Quarte rly monito ring of identifi ed risks report | Quarte rly monito ring of identifi ed risks report | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Ackno wledg ment of receipt Monito ring tool templa te | Not achiev ed | - | - | - |

RISK MANAGEMENT

| KP A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reason for deviati on | Correct ive measur es to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 3 | Good governan ce and administr ation | Good governa nce in Mohokar e | To evaluate the effectiven ess of Risk managem ent, control and governanc e processes and develop actions to address key risks identified | S O 4 | Reviewed Enterprise Risk Managem ent Policies (Risk Managem ent Strategy and Framework , Fraud and Anticorrupt ion Strategy, Risk Managem ent Committee Charter | Reviewed Enterprise Risk Managem ent Policies | Reviewed Enterprise Risk Manage ment Policies | Submiss ion of 2018/20 19 Policies to RMC & AC for approv al by Septem ber 2018 | | | - | Attend ance register and minutes from RMC and AC Council resoluti on and copy of the adopte d policies | Achiev ed The target was achiev ed during the 2nd quarter | Non- sitting of the RMC | Imple mentati on of the RMC schedu le | Disk Risk policie s |
| | | | | | Implement ation of the Reviewed 2018/2019 Risk Register by June 2019 | Implement ation of the Reviewed 2018/2019 Risk Register by June 2019 | 2018/19 Risk Register | Assessm ent of levels of Municip al Risk Appetit e and Risk Toleran ce by Septem ber 2018 | Quarterl y Risk Assessm ents held with departm ents | Qua rterly Risk Asse ssme nts held with dep artm ents | Qua rterl y Risk Asse ssm ents held with dep art men ts | Quarte rly monitor ing reports Attend ance register s | Not Achiev ed | Non- functio ning RMC | Imple mentati on of the RMC schedu le | - |

| 3 | Good governan ce and public participat ion | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | | Reviewed 2018/2019 Risk Register by June 2018 | Reviewed and approved 2018/2019 risk register | 2018/201 9 risk register | Approv ed Risk register by Septem ber 2018 | Quarterl y Risk Assessm ents held with departm ents to update the risk register | Qua rterly Risk Asse ssme nts held with dep artm ents | Qua rterl y Risk Asse ssm ents held with dep art men ts | Assess ment report, minutes: attend ance register s (RMC and Assess ments held): approved risk register | Partiall y Achiev ed The register was approv ed | Non- functio ning of the RMC. | Imple mentati on of the RMC schedu le | Disk Risk register |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|

INTERNAL AUDIT

| K P A N *o | Key Perform ance Area | Munici pal Strateg ic Object ive (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator (s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achieve ment | Reason for deviation | Correctiv e measure s to be taken | #REF |
|------------------------|--|--|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|----|----|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| 3 | Good govern ance and public particip ation | Good Gover nance and public partici pation | Maintainin g and | S O 4 | Review Internal Audit Charter and Manual for approval by July 2018 | Review 2018/2 019 Interna I Audit Charte r by July 2018 | Adopt ed and review ed 2017/2 018 Interna I Audit charter | Review of Interna I Charte r and Manua I by July 2018 | - | - | - | Approve d Internal Audit Charter, and Manual Attenda nce register and minutes | Achieve d | - | | DISK 1. Signed minutes 2. Charter and Manual |
| | | | improving the Municipal Audit Opinion | | Reviewe d 2019/202 0 Internal Audit Charter and Manual for approval by June 2019 | Review and appro ve 2019/2 020 Interna I Audit Charte r by June 2019 | Adopt ed and review ed 2018/2 019 Interna I Audit charter | - | - | - | Review of Internal Charter and Manual by June 2019 | Approve d Internal Audit Charter, and Manual Attenda nce register and minutes | Not Achieve d | The Audit and Performa nce Committ ee did not convene | During the upcomin g meeting schedule of meetings will be drafted and approve d by the Committ ee | - |

| K P A N *o | Key Perform ance Area | Munici pal Strateg ic Object ive (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator (s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achieve ment | Reason for deviation | Correctiv e measure s to be taken | #REF |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|---|--|--|----|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| | | | | | Reviewe d and approve d Audit Committ ee Charter by July 2018 | Review ed and appro ved Audit Comm ittee Charte r by July 2018 | 2017/2 018 Audit Comm ittee Charte r | Submis sion of the review ed Audit Comm ittee Charte r to Counc il for Appro val by July 2018 | - | - | Submissi on of the reviewe d Audit Committ ee Charter to Council for Approv al by June 2019 | Approve d Audit Committ ee Charter | Not Achieve d | The Audit and Performa nce Committee did not sit and was not fully functiona I during the financial year and thus did not report to Council | Council meetings will be schedule d before Council to enable the Committee to report during Council meetings | |
| | | | | | Develop and submit Internal Audit Coverag e Plan | Appro ved Interna I Audit Cover age Plan | Adopt ed 2017/2 018 Interna I Audit Cover age Plan | Approved 2018/2 019 Interna I Audit Cover age Plan by August 2018 | - | Review the 2018/20 19 Internal Audit Covera ge Plan by March 2019 | Approv ed 2019/20 20 Internal Audit Covera ge Plan by June 2019 | Approve d Internal Audit Coverag e Plan, Attenda nce register & minutes. | Not Achieve d | The Audit and Performa nce committ ee did not convene | During the upcomin g meeting a schedule of meetings will ne drafted and approve d by the Committ ee | - |

| K P A N *o | Key Perform ance Area | Munici pal Strateg ic Object ive (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator (s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achieve ment | Reason for deviation | Correctiv e measure s to be taken | #REF |
|------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------|
| 3 | Good Govern ance and public particip ation | Good Gover nance and public partici pation | To instil good governance in all Municipal operations, ensure public participati on and provide critical strategic support to the municipality | S O 4 | % - impleme ntation n of action plan to mitigate identified risks (Output) | 100% of identifi ed risks mitigat ed by June 2018 | 16/17 mitigat ed risks | Quarte rly monito ring of identifi ed risks report | Quart erly monit oring of identifi ed risks report | Quarter ly monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Acknowl edgment of receipt Monitorin g tool template | Not Achieve d | Non- functioni ng RMC | Impleme ntation of the RMC schedule | - |

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT-

| KP A N o | Key Performance Area | Municipal Strategic Objective (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departmental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|---|---|--|----|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 3 | | | | S O 4 | 2018/201 9 Organisat ional performa nce manage ment system policy reviewed by May 2019 | Review PMS policy framewor k | 2017/ 2018A pprov ed PMS policy Frame work | - | - | Submit the draft 2019/202 0 PMS Policy to Council by March 2019 | Submit the final 2019/20 20 PMS Policy to Council by May 2019 | Council resolution and electroni c copy of the reviewed policy | Achiev ed | | | DISK Policy |
| 3 | Good governance& Administration | Good governanc e in Mohokare | 100% monitoring and evaluation of the municipality's Performance | S O 4 | Submissio n of the draft Annual report and the annual performa nce report for 2015/16 to the Auditor General by 31 August 2018 | Submitte d draft Annual report, annual performa nce report by 31st of August 2018 | Annu al report, annu al perfor manc e report submitted on the 31 Augus † 2018 | Submit draft Annual report, annual perform ance report on 31st of August 2018 | - | - | | Acknowle dgement of receipt | Achiev ed Though submitt ed in Septem ber | | | Disk AR |

| KP A N o | Key Performance Area | Municipal Strategic Objective (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departmental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--|---|----|----|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3 | Good governance& Administration | Good governanc e in Mohokare | 100% monitoring and evaluation of the municipality's | S O 4 | Develope d 2019/202 0 SDBIP by June 2019 | Develope d 2019/202 0 SDBIP by June 2019 | 2017/ 2018 SDBIP | - | | Draft 2019/202 0 SDBIP submitted to Council by March 2019 | Submit develo ped 2019/20 20 SDBIP to Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the Budget | Approve d SDBIP | Achiev ed | | | DISK Signe d SDBIP |
| | | | Performance | | Develope d Mid- year report submitted to Council by 25 January 2019 | Mid-year report submitted to Council by 25 January 2019 | 2017/ 2018 Mid- year report | - | - | Mid-year report develope d and submitted to Council by 25 Jan '19 | - | Adopted Mid-year report | Achiev ed | | | Disk Signe d Mid- year |
| | | | Ensuring 100% compliance to MFMA, MSA and Circular 63 & 32 | | Develope d and adopted adjustme nt SDBIP and submitted to Council by 28 Feb 2019 | Adjusted SDBIP and adopted by Council in Feb 2019 | 2017/ 2018 Adjust ed SDBIP | - | - | Develope d and approve d 18/19 Adjusted SDBIP by Council by 28 Feb 2019 | - | Approve d Adjusted SDBIP | Achiev ed Approv ed on the 14 th of March | Due to non- sitting of Coun cil | Adher ence to the appro ved Coun cil sched ule | Signe d Adjust ed SDBIP |

| KP A N o | Key Performance Area | Municipal Strategic Objective (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departmental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---------------------|
| | | | | | Tabled AR and APR to Council by 25 January 2019 | Tabled Annual Report and Annual Performa nce Report by the 25 January 2019 | Annu al report , annu al perfor manc e Report table d on the 29 Janua ry 2019 | - | - | Table Annual Report and Annual Performa nce Report by the 25 January 2019 | - | Council resolution and electroni c copy of AR & APR | Not Achiev ed | Audit proce sses took longe r than the legisl ated timefr ame | Adher ence to legisl ation | - |
| 3 | Good Governance and public participation | Good Governanc e and public participatio n | | S O 4 | Review of 2018/19 Suppliers and Service Providers monitorin g Policy by March 2018 | Review of 2018/19 Suppliers and Service Providers monitorin g Policy by March 2018 | Servic e Provid er 17/18 | - | - | Review of 2018/19 Suppliers and Service Providers monitorin g Policy by March 2019 | - | Adopted policy, and Council resolution | Target Achiev ed Though the policy was taken to Sec 79 on the | - | - | Disk Signe d Policy |
| 3 | Good Governance and public participation | Good Governanc e and public participatio n | To instil good governance in all Municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide critical | S O 4 | % - impleme ntation of action plan to mitigate identified risks | 100% of identified risks mitigated by June 2019 | 17/18 mitiga ted risks | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Quarterly monitoring of identified risks report | Quarterly monitorin g of identified risks report | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Acknowle dgment of receipt Monitorin g tool template | Not achiev ed | Non – comp liance to Risk | Adher ence to Risk Comp liance | - |

| KP A N o | Key Performance Area | Municipal Strategic Objective (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departmental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|-------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| | | | strategic support to the municipality | | (Output) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Good Governance and public participation | Good Governanc e and public participatio n | To instil good governance in all Municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide critical strategic support to the municipality | S O 4 | Improve ment in Audit Opinion (Outcom e) | Improve ment in Audit opinion (Unqualifi ed) | 16/17 Audit opinio n | l Quarterl y Implem entatio n and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarterl y Implem entatio n and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarterly Impleme ntation and monitorin g Audit action Plan report | Quarterl y Implem entatio n and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | AG report. Audit action plan report | Not Achiev ed | Audit proce sses took longe r than the legisl ated timefr ame | Adher ence to legisl ation | |

INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

| KP A No | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s | Annu al Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reas ons for devia tions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| -3 | Good governanc e & Administra tion | Good governan ce in Mohokar e | To implement a ranking and rating system for all new capital projects to support the strategic objectives and priorities of Council and Community | S O 4 | Reviewed and approved IDP by May 2019 | Revie wed and appro ved IDP | Appr oved 2017/ 18 IDP | Approve d IDP Process plan by August 2018 | Establishm ent of Rep Forum | Submit draft IDP to Counci I by March 2019 for 2019/2 0 FY | Submit final IDP to Counci I for adopti on by May 2019 | Council resolution And electronic copy of the IDP. | Achiev ed | - | - | DISK 1 Draft and Final IDP 2. Council resolutio n |
| -3 | Good Governan ce and public participati on | Good Governa nce and public participat ion | To instil good governanc e in all Municipal operations, ensure public participation and provide critical strategic | S O 4 | % - implement ation n of action plan to mitigate identified risks (Output) | of identified risks mitigated by June 2018 | 16/17 mitig ated risks | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | 1 Quarterly monitoring of identified risks report | Quarte rly monito ring of identifi ed risks report | Quarte rly monito ring of identifi ed risks report | Acknowl edgmen t of receipt Monitori ng tool templat e | Not achieve d | - | - | |

| KP A No | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annu al Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reas ons for devia tions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| | | | support to the municipalit y | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3- | Good Governan ce and public participati on | Good Governa nce and public participat ion | To instil good governanc e in all Municipal operations, ensure public participatio n and provide critical strategic | S O 4 | Improvem ent in Audit Opinion (Outcome) | Improvement in Auditopinion (Unqualified d) | 17/18 Audit opini on | Quarterl y Impleme ntation and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarterly Implement ation and monitoring Audit action Plan report | Quarte rly Imple mentat ion and monito ring Audit action Plan report | Quarte rly Imple mentat ion and monito ring Audit action Plan report | AG report. Audit action plan report | Not achieve d | - | - | - |

| KP A No | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departme ntal) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annu al Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reas ons for devia tions | Corre ctive meas ures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------|
| 3 | Good Governan ce and public participati on | Good Governa nce and public participat ion | support to the municipalit y | S O 4 | Monthly Back to Basics reports compiled and submitted to CoGTA | month ly Back to Basics report s submit ted to CoGT A and Natio nal Treasu ry report s by 30 June 2019 | New KPI | X3 monthly B2B report submitte d to National Treasury and CoGTA | X3 monthly B2B report submitted to National Treasury and CoGTA | X3 monthl y B2B report submitt ed to Nation al Treasur y and CoGTA | X3 monthl y B2B report submitt ed to Nation al Treasur y and CoGTA | Proof of submissi on Acknowl edgeme nt of receipt | Achiev ed | - | | |

TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

| KP A N O. | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategi c KPA | Municipal Strategic Objective(SOs) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviati on | Correct ive measur es to be taken | #REF |
|--------------------|--|--|---|------------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastru cture develop ment | Deliver sustaina ble services that are on or above RDP level | Provision of Project Managem ent services to the Municipalit y 2017/18 | S O 1 | To execute work amounting to R 32 000 000.00 on RBIG (Regional Bulk Infrastructu re Grant) by 30 June 2019 | R 32 000 000.00 to be certified as work done 30 June 2019 | New KPI | R 7 600 000.00 work to be certified as complete | R 16 720 000.00 work to be certified as complete | R 24 000 000.000 work to be certified as complete by end of March 2019 | R 32 000 000.00 work to be certified as complete by end of June 2019 | Payme nt certific ate from Engine ers (Extern al projects) & PMU (Interna I projects) | Not Achiev ed Actual Achiev ement R17 800 208 | Internal cash flow resultin g in use of capital grants for munici pal operati onal use which resulted in project being placed on suspens ion until 30 June 2019 | 1. MLM to apply for a roll over for the remaining balance of R 16 199 792 2. MLM to implement revenue enhancement strategy to minimis e the use of capital grants to funds | File 1 – O 1. Division of Revenu e Bill 2. Alloc ation and realloc ation letter 3. Grants Register 4. Payme nt Vouche rs 5. Payme nt |

| KP A N O. | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategi c KPA | Municipal Strategic Objective(SOs) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviati on | Correct ive measur es to be taken | #REF |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | S O 1 | To execute work amounting to R 17 000 000 on the WSIG (Water Services Infrastructu re Grant) by 30 June 2019 | R 17 000 000 to be certified as work done by 30 June 2019 | New KPI | R 9 700 000.00 work to be certified as complete | R 21 340 000.00 work to be certified as complete | R 12 750 000 work to be certified as complete by end of March 2019 | R 17 000 000.00 work to be certified as complete by end of June 2019 | Payme nt certific ate from Engine ers (Extern al projects) & PMU (Interna I projects) | Not achiev ed Actual Achiev ement of R13 241 639.33 | Internal cash flow resultin g in use of capital grants for munici pal operati onal use which resulted in project being placed on | nunici pal operati ons 1. MLM to apply for a roll over for the remaini ng balanc e of R 3 758 3 60.67 2. MLM to implem ent revenu e enhanc | File 1 – P 1. Division of Revenu e Bill 2. Alloc ation and realloc at5on letter 3. Grants Register 4. Payme |

| KP A N O. | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategi c KPA | Municipal Strategic Objective(SOs) | S O N o | Key performan ce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviati on | Correct ive measur es to be taken | #REF |
|--------------------|--|--|---|------------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | suspens ion until 30 June 2019 | ement strateg y to minimis e the use of capital grants to funds munici pal operati ons | nt Vouche rs 4. Payme nt certific ate |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastru cture develop ment | Deliver sustaina ble services that are on or above RDP level | Provision of Project Managem ent services to the Municipalit y 2017/18 | S O 1 | To execute work amounting to R 17 708 000.00 on MIG (Munici pal Infrastructu re Grant) by 30 June 2019 | R 17 708 000.00 to be certified as work done by 30 June 2019 | New KPI | R 3 541 600.00 work to be certified as complete | R 8 023 840.00 work to be certified as complete | R 7 791 520.00 work to be certified as complete by end of March 2019 | R 17 708 000.00 work to be certified as complete by end of June 2019 | Payme nt certific ate from Engine ers (Extern al projects) & PMU (Interna I projects) | Not achiev ed Actual Achiev ement | Internal cash flow resultin g in use of capital grants for munici pal operati onal use which resulted in project | 1. MLM to apply for a roll over for the remaini ng balanc e of R 5 080750. 07 2. MLM to implem ent | File 1 - Q 1.Divisi on of Revenu e Bill 2. Grants Register 3. Payme nt Vouche rs |

| KP A N O. | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategi c KPA | Municipal Strategic Objective(SOs) | S O N o . | performan | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviati on | Correct ive measur es to be taken | #REF |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|-----|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | being placed on suspens ion until 30 June 2019 | revenue e enhanc ement strateg y to minimis e the use of capital grants to funds munici pal operations | 4. Payme nt certific ate |

.

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | | | Provision of trafficabl e roads | S O 1 | Phase 1: Upgradin g of 1.7km access roads in Roleleath unya | Project to be practic al complet e by 30 June 2019 | Contr actor appoi nted & On site | 44% physical progress on site | 72% Physic al progre ss on site | 40% physic al progre ss on site by March 2019 | Project to be practic ally complet e by 30 June 2019 | 1. Monthly progress reports from MISA (Municip al Infrastru cture Support Agency) 2. Practical completi on certificat e | Not achieved Actual achieve ment 65% | Project was placed on suspension since April 2019 to 30June 2019 due to unavailabili ty of funds | 1.Council approved new completi on date 2.Allocati on provided I the 2019/20 Impleme ntation plan to complete the project | File 1 –R 1.Progres s reports- Engineeri ng Aces 2.Site Visits Report |
| | | | | S O 1 | Phase 2: Upgradin g of 2km access roads in Roleleath unya | Comple tion of prelimin ary design report by 30 June 2019 | Engine ers appoi nted & Projec t registe red for Imple menta tion | - | 15% Physic al progre ss on site | - | Comple tion of prelimin ary design report by 30 June 2019 | Prelimin ary design report | Not Achieved Phase 1 still in progress | Project was placed on suspension due to Phase 1 being incomplete | 1.Council approved new completi on date 2.Allocati on provided I the 2019/20 Impleme ntation plan to complete | File 2 – S 1.Registra tion of project |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|--|---|---|------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|----|----|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | the project | |
| | | | | S O 1 | Upgradin g of the 0.6km Zama access road in Matlaken g | Practica I complet ion of the project by 30 June 2019 | 72% Physic al progre ss on site | Practica I Comple tion | - | - | Project to be practic ally complet e by 30 June 2019 | 1. Monthly progress reports from consulta nt 2. Practical completi on certificat e | Not Achieved Actual Achieve ment 86% | Project was placed on suspension due to Phase 1 being incomplete | 1.Council approved new completi on date 2.Allocati on provided I the 2019/20 Impleme ntation plan to complete the project | File 2- T 1.Progres s Report(3) |
| 1 | Basic Service delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP level | Provision of sports & recreatio n facilities | S O 1 | Roleleath unya: Constructi on of a sports ground | Phase 2: 44% physical progress on site by 30 June 2019 | Phase 1 compl ete | - | - | - | Phase 2: 44% physical progress on site | Monthly progress reports from consulta nt | Not Achieved | Project was placed on suspension since April 2019 to 30 June 2019 due to unavailabili ty of funds | 1.Council approved new completi on date 2.Allocati on provided I the 2019/20 Impleme | File 2 - U |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|--|---|--|------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ntation plan to complete the project | |
| 1 | Basic Service delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP level | Provision of trafficabl e roads | S O 1 | Road and Storm water maintena nce plan | Review of Road and storm water mainten ance plan by 30 June 2019 | 2017/1 8 appro ved maint enanc e plan | Re- gravellin g of 1km | Re- gravell ing of 1km | Adopti on of draft roads and storm water maint enanc e plan by 30 March 2019 | Adoption of draft roads and storm water mainten ance plan by 30 June 2019 | Final roads and storm water mainten ance plan & Council resolutio n | Achieved Final roads & storm water maintena nce plan adopted by Council in May 2019 | - | - | File 2 – V 1. Council Resolutio n 2. Council Addendu m 3.Draft Roads & Storm Water Operatio ns 4.Manag ement Report 5. Review & Develop ment of Master |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Plans |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP Level | Provision of dignified sanitatio n services | S O 1 | Upgradin g of the Rouxville Waste Water Treatment Works | Advertis e for the appoint ment of a contrac tor by 30 June 2019 | Contr actor appoi nted & on site | 72% Physical progress on site | Practi cal Compl etion | - | Advertis e for the appoint ment of a contrac tor by 30 June 2019 | Final Tender advert | Achieved The tender was just advertise d on the 05 April 2019 | - | - | File 2 - W Tender Invitation (advert) |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP Level | Provision of dignified sanitatio n services | S O 1 | Installatio n of Onsite Sanitation units in Refengkh otso by 30 June 2019 | Installati on of Onsite Sanitati on 410 units in Refengk hotso by 30 June 2019 | New KPI | Installati on of Onsite Sanitati on 100 units in Refengk hotso by end of Septem ber 2018 | Installa tion of Onsite Sanitat ion 200 units in Refen gkhots o by end of Dece mber 2018 | Installa tion of Onsite Sanitat ion 250 units in Refen gkhots o by end of March 2019 | Installati on of Onsite Sanitati on 410 units in Refengk hotso by 30 June 2019 | Progress report & Complet ion certificat e with list of complet ed houses | Not Achieved 300 units installed by 30 June 2019 | Project was placed on suspension since April 2019 to 30June 2019 due to unavailabili ty of funds | 1.Council approved new completi on date 2.Allocati on provided I the 2019/20 Impleme ntation plan to complete the project | File 2 –X 1.Appoint ment Letter 1.Progres s Report 2. Certificat e of Completi on of works |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|--|--|--|------------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP Level | Provision of dignified sanitatio n services | S O 1 | Zastron / Matlaken g: Upgradin g of the outfall sewer line and refurbish ment of sewer pump stations & Refengkh otso sewer reficulatio n | 44% Physical progress on site by June 2019 | Profess ional Engine er appoi nted | Submit project for registrati on | Appoi ntmen t of contra ctor | 20% Physic al progre ss on site | Advertis e for the appoint ment of a contrac tor by 30 June 2019 | Final Tender advert | Not achieved Project was only registere d on the 14th June 2019 | Project was placed on suspension since April 2019 to 30June 2019 due to unavailabili ty of funds | 1.Council approved new completi on date 2.Allocati on provided I the 2019/20 Impleme ntation plan to complete the project | File 2 – Y 1.Project registratio n letter - COGTA |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP Level | Provision of dignified sanitatio n services | S O 1 | Smithfield / Mofulatsh epe: Upgradin g of Tladi Village outfall sewer line | Submissi on of Technic al report to CoGTA by 30 June 2019 for project registrati on | New KPI | Submit project for registrati on | Appointment of contractor | Completion of the project Technical report by end of March 2019 | Submissi on of Technic al report to CoGTA by 30 June 2019 for project registrati on | Proof of submissi on to CoGTA for project registrati on (email) | Achieved Awaiting approval from GOGTA | - | - | File 2- Z 1.Prelimin ary Design Report Draft 2. Invoice for appointm ent of Profession al Engineers |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|--|--|--|------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| P | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP Level | Provision of bulk water supply | \$ O 1 | Smithfield bulk water supply | Appoint ment of a contrac tor for the constru ction of the works by 30 June 2019 | New KPI | Comple tion of feasibilit y study and submissi on to DWS | - | Advert ise for the appoi ntmen t of a contra ctor by end of March 2019 | Appoint ment of a contrac tor for the constru ction of the works by 30 June 2019 | 1. Final Tender advert 2. Contrac tor appoint ment letter | Not Achieved Tender was advertise d and closed | Project stopped by DWS due limitation of funds | Contract to be re- advertise d upon confirmat ion of funding from DWS | File 2 – AA 1.Tender Invitation 2.Feasibili ty Study Report 3. Invoice for appointm ent of Profession al Engineers 4.Suspens ion letter from DWS |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP Level Deliver sustainab | Provision of basic drinking water services Provision of basic services to communi ty | S O 1 | Upgradin g of the Water Treatment works in Zastron | 72% Physical progress on site by 30 June 2019 | 25% progre ss on projec t | 44% Physical progress on site | 72% Physic al progre ss on site | 30% Physic al progre ss on site by end of March 2019 | 50% Physical progress on site by 30 June 2019 | 1. Monthly progress reports from consulta nt | Not Achieved Actual achieve ment is 45% | Project was placed on suspension since April 2019 to 30 June 2019 due to unavailabili ty of funds | Project to resume in the 2019/202 0 FY on new allocatio n | File 2 -BB 1.Monthly Progress Report - Proper Consultin g (3) |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|--|---|--|------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | le services that are on or above RDP Level | Provision of basic drinking water services | S O 1 | 10793 of formal Househol ds with water in MLM daily. | Provision of 1 440 ML of purified water by 30 June 2019 | 1635 ml of purifie d water | Provision of drinking water to 10 793 HH in MLM (100%) | Provisi on of drinkin g water to 10 793 HH in MLM (100%) | Provisi on of 360 ML of purifie d water from 1 Janua ry 2019 – 30 March 2019 | Provision of 360 ML of purified water from 1 April 2019 – 30 June 2019 | Water meter readings at the water treatme nt works (final distributi on) per town | Achieved 1536 ML of purified water for 2018/19 | - | - | File 3 – CC 1.Water Treatment Plant Sheets 2.Manag ement Report |
| 1 | | | Provision of sustainab le portable water in all 3 Towns | S O 1 | Review of the WSDP by 30 June 2019 | Approv ed reviewe d WSDP by 30 June 2019 | Draft WSDP | - | - | Revie w: Final Draft of WSDP by end of March 2019 | Submissi on of the reviewe d final WSDP to council for approv al | Council Resolutio n and Approve d WSDP | Achieved WSDP reviewed and adopted in May 2019 | - | - | File 3 – DD 1.Council Resolutio n 2. WSDP Disk |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastruc ture develop ment | Deliver sustainab le services that are on or above RDP level | Provision of Arial lighting and electrific ation of househol ds | S O 1 | Provision of 1 report per quarter regarding the status of aerial lightening to council until 30 | Submissi on of 4 reports to council regardin g the status of aerial lightenin g by 30 | New KPI | X1 report submitte d to council | X1 report submit ted to counci I | X1 report submit ted to counc il for the period of 1 Janua ry 2019 | X1 report submitte d to council for the period of 1 April 2019 – 30 June | Ordinary Council Agenda, report submitte d & abstract of the minutes from the council | Not Achieved X3 reports submitted | No ordinary council meeting took place for the 2nd quarter | Reports to be tabled in the next ordinary council meeting | File 3 – EE 1.Council Agenda – 28 March 2019 |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|---|---|--|------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|------|
| | | | | | June 2019 | June 2019 | | | | – 30 March 2019 | 2019 | meeting | | | | |
| 3 | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | To instil good governa nce in all Municipa I operatio ns, ensure public participa tion and provide critical strategic support to the municipa lity | S O 1 | % - implemen tation n of action plan to mitigate identified risks (Output) | Submissi on of x4 Update d risk registers by 30 June 2019 | 16/17 mitigat ed risks | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | 1 Quart erly monit oring of identifi ed risks report | Submis sion of x1 Updat ed risk registe r for the period of 1 Janua ry 2019 – 30 March 2019 | Submissi on of x1 Update d risk register for the period of 1 April 2019 – 30 June 2019 | Acknowl edgmen t of receipt Update d risk register | Not achieved No reports submitted | No annual approved risk register or committee in place | Technical Services departme nt to improve on submissio n complian ce | - |

| KP A No | Key Performa nce Area | Municipa I Strategic KPA | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e(SOs) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseli ne | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achieve ment | Reasons for deviation | Correctiv e measures to be taken | #REF |
|---------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|---|----|---|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------|
| 3 | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | To instil good governa nce in all Municipa I operations, ensure public participation and provide critical strategic support to the municipality | SOO | Improve ment in Audit Opinion (Outcom e) | Improve ment in Audit opinion for the 2018/19 financial year ending on 30 June 2019 | 16/17 Audit opinio n | 1 Quarterl y Implem entation and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quart erly Imple menta tion and monit oring Audit action Plan report | | Submissi on of Update d Audit Action plan indicati ng findings that have been address ed | AG report. Proof of submissi on Audit Action Plan | Not Achieved | 2017/18 Audit processes took longer than the legislated timeframe | Adherenc e to legislatio n | - |

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ion | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|--|---|---|------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| 3 | Good governan ce & Administra | Good governa nce in Mohokar | To instil good governa nce in all Municip al operations, ensure public particip ation | S O 4 | Coordina tion of ordinary council meetings | 4 Ordinar y Council meetin g | distributed notices and agend a for 4 ordinar y meetin gs | Distribut ion of 1 notice and agend a by Aug 18 | Distribut ion of 1 notice and agend a by Dec 18 | Distribut ion of 1 notice and agend a by March 19 | Distribut ion of 1 notice and agend a by May 19 | Copy of notices and agenda s distribut ed and acknow ledgem ent of receipts | Not achiev ed 3 notices were distribut ed, quarter 2 & 4 meetin g were not sent out | Incon sistent sitting of Sec 79 and Coun cil Meeti ngs betwe en Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to Council Schedul e | File 1-A 1. 3 Notices 2. Proof of email to Council 3. Attendanc e registers of the Council meetings |
| | tion | е | and provide critical strategi c support to the Municip ality | S O 4 | Coordina tion of LLF meetings | 12 LLF notices and agend a distribut ed | 12 LLF notices and agend a distribut ed | Distribut ion of 3 notices and agend as | Distribut ion of 3 notices and agend as | Distribut ion of 3 notices and agend as | Distribut ion of 3 notices and agend as | Copy of notices and agenda s distribut ed and acknow ledgem ent of receipts | Achiev ed 12 Notices were distribut ed | - | - | File 1-B 1. 12 Notices 2. Acknowled gement of receipt by members 3. Attendanc e registers of the meeting |

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ion | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|---|---|--|------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 3 | | | | S O 4 | Reviewed and adopted Employm ent Equity Policy by June 2019 | Review ed and adopte d EE Policy | 16/17 EE Policy | | - | - | Submit draft Policy to Council by June 2019 | Council resoluti on and adopte d policy | Not achiev ed | Incon sistent sitting of Coun cil meeti ngs betwe en Jan to June 2019 | Reports to be tabled to Council on the 31st of July 2019 | • |
| 3 | Good governan ce & Administra tion | Good governa nce in Mohokar e | To instil good governa nce in all Municip al operatio ns, ensure public particip ation and provide | S O 4 | Submitte d EE Plan Report to Dept. of Labour by 15 January 2019 | Submitt ed EE Plan Report to Dept. of Labour by 15 January 2019 | New KPI | - | - | Submitt ed EE Plan Report to Dept. of Labour by 15 January 2019 | - | Proof of submiss ion to Dept of Labour | Achiev ed | - | - | File 1-C 1. Acknowled gement of EE Report from Labour Dept. 2. EE Report |
| 3 | Good Governan ce and public participati | Good Governa nce and public participa | critical strategi c support to the Municip | \$ O 4 | Agenda and notices of section 79 | 20 notices and agend a of Section | 17/18 Sec 79 notices and agend | 5 notices and agend as distribut | 5 notices and agend as distribut | 5 notices and agend as distribut | 5 notices and agend as distribut | Notices and agenda | Not Achiev ed 15 notices | Incon sistent sitting of Sec 79 and Coun | Implem entatio n of the approv ed Sec 79 | File 1-D 1. Scheduled dates - Proof of |

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ion | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| | on | tion | ality | | committe es distribute d quarterly | 79 distribut ed quarterl y | a | ed by July 2018 | ed by Dec 2018 | ed by Feb 2019 | ed by May 2019 | | were distribut ed | cil Meeti ngs betwe en Jan to June 2019 | schedul e | 2. Postponem ent of meetings - Proof of email sent out 3. Notices per Sec 79 committee (5) - Proof of emails sent out 4. Notices and attendance registers for Quarter 3 |
| 3 | Good Governan ce and public participati on | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | To instil good governa nce in all Municip al operatio ns, ensure | S O 4 | Monitorin g of risk related matters | Identifie d risks, develo ped and update d Risk registers June | 2017/20 18 identifie d risks | Identifie d risks submitt ed to risk officer by Sept 2018 | Identific ation of risks submitt ed to risk officer by Decem ber | Identific ation of risks submitt ed to risk officer by March | Identific ation of risks submitt ed to risk officer by June 2019 | Proof of submiss ion of the update d risk register (Ackno wledgm ent of | Non – compli ance to Risk | Adher ence to Risk Comp liance | Non – compli ance to Risk | - |

| KP A N o | Key Performan ce Area | Municipa I Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reaso ns for deviat ion | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------|--|------------------|--------------|----|------|------|----|----------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| | | | public particip ation and provide critical strategi c support to the Municip ality | | | 2019 | | | 2018 | 2019 | | receipt) | | | | |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|-----------|--|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3 | Good gover nanc e & Admi nistrati on | Good govern ance in Mohok are | Annual Review and implem entation of the Human Resourc es Strategy | S O 4 | Reviewed HRD Strategy by June 2019 | Reviewed HRD Strategy by June 2019 | Adopte d 2017/20 18 HRD Strateg y | - | - | - | Final reviewed 2018/201 9 HRD Strategy submitted to Council by June 2019 | Review ed HRD Strateg y by June 2019 | Not Achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | - |
| 3 | Good gover nanc e & Admi nistrati on | Good govern ance in Mohok are | Annual Review and implem entation of the Human Resourc es Strategy | S O 4 | Quarterly Impleme ntation of the HRD Strategy by June 2019 | Quarterly reports submitted to Manage ment (Recruitm ent and selection report aligned to Employm ent equity plan, leave | 2017/20 18 Quarterl y reports | Quart erly report s | Quart erly report s | Quart erly report s | Quarterly reports | Quarterl y reports | Achiev ed | - | - | File 1-E Quarterly HR Reports |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|------------------|---|--|----------------------------|----|----|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | manage ment, benefits and claims, vacancy rate and Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Good gover nanc e & Admi nistrati on | Good govern ance in Mohok are | Annual Review and implem entation of the Human Resourc es Strategy | S O 4 | 4 Vacant posts of Sec 56 manager s filled by June 2019 | 4 Vacant posts of Sec 56 manager s filled by June 2019 | 4 sec 56 position s filled | 1 | - | Adver t, Intervi ews of Sec 56 positi ons held | Appointm ent letters and Contracts signed | Advert, Intervie w report, signed Contra cts | Not achiev ed 2 Sec 56 Manag ers were appoint ed 2 posts are still vacant | Financi al constrai nts | Only two directors were appointed: Director Technical and CFO but Community services and Corporate Director have not been appointed due to financial challenges | File 1-F 1. Adverts 2. Attendance registers for the 3 posts 3. Appointment letters (2) - Signed Contracts (2) |
| 3 | Good gover nanc e & Admi nistrati | Good govern ance in Mohok are | Annual Review and implem entation of the | S O 4 | 5 unskilled labours vacant post filled by June | 5 Unskilled vacant posts filled by | New KPI | - | - | Adver tise posts and hold intervi | Appointm ent of the 5 unskilled employe | Advert, Intervie w report, signed appoint | Achiev ed | - | - | FILE 1- G (5) Signed Contracts of appointed |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|-----------|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|------|
| | on | | Human Resourc es Straterg y | | 2019 | June 2019 | | | | ews of the 5 vaca nt posts | es | ment letters/c ontracts | | | | |
| 3 | Good gover nanc e & Admi nistrati on | Good govern ance in Mohok are | To instil good govern ance in all Municip al operati ons, ensure public particip ation and provide critical | S O 4 | 10 Human Resource s Policies reviewed and approve d by Council by June 2019 | 10 Human Resource s Policies reviewed and approve d by Council by June 2019 | 8 policies reviewe d and approv ed by Council | - | - | - | Submit draft reviewed HR Policies to Council by June 2019 | Council Resoluti on and electro nic copies of HR policies | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | - |
| 3 | Good gover nanc e & Admi nistrati on | Good govern ance in Mohok are | strategi c support to the Municip ality | S O 4 | Reviewed Organogr am by June 2019 | Reviewed Organogr am by June 2019 | 2017/20 18 reviewe d organo gram | - | - | Submi t the draft Orga nogra m to Sec 79 by Marc h 2019 | Submit the final Organogr am to Council by June 2019 | Council Resoluti on and a copy of the organo gram | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | - |

| KF A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N O . | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|-----------|--|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|------|
| 3 | Good Gover nanc e and admin istrati on | Good Govern ance in Mohok are | Ensure 100% develo pment of ICT Strategy | S O 4 | Reviewed ICT Strategy by June 2019 | Reviewed ICT Strategy by June 2019 | 2017/20 18 ICT Strateg y | - | - | Submi t the draft ICT Strate gy to Coun cil by Marc h 2019 | Submit the final ICT Strategy to Council by June 2019 | Council Resoluti on and copy of Strateg y | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | |
| 3 | Good Gover nanc e and admin istrati on | Good Govern ance in Mohok are | Ensure 100% develo pment of ICT Strategy | S O 4 | Reviewed ICT Policies June 2019 | 14 reviewed ICT Policies adopted by May 2016. 1.IT Security policy 2.IT Assets Control & Disposal Policy 3.Internet & Email Usage Policy 4.Chang e | 9 reviewe d and adopte d Policies 2017/18 | | _* | Submi t the 14 draft revie wed ICT Polici es to Coun cil by Marc h 2019 | Submit the 14 Final ICT Policies to Council by June 2019 | Council Resoluti on and copies of the adopte d Policies | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------|---|--------------|----|----|----|----|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| | | | | | manage ment policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5.Password policy6.IT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Backup Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 7 Disaster Recovery policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 8 Telephon e Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 9 Mobile and Gadgets Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 10. Patch Manage ment Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 11. End User Access Manage ment Policy | | | | | | | | | | |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|-----------|--|--|--|----|----|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|--|------|
| | | | | | | Operatin g System Security Controls Policy 14. Printing Policy | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Good Gover nanc e and admin istrati on | Good Govern ance in Mohok are | Ensure 100% develo pment of ICT Strategy | S O 4 | Review of the Disaster recovery and Business Continuit y Plan by June 2019 | Reviewed Disaster Recovery and Business Continuit y Plan for the 2018/19 financial year. | 2017/20 18 Review ed Disaster Recove ry and Business Continu ity Plan | - | - | Submi t draft Disast er Reco very and Busine ss Conti nuity Plan to Coun cil by Marc h 2019 | Disaster Recovery and Business Plan to Council by June 2019 for approval. | Council resoluti on and copy of the approv ed plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | - |
| 3 | Munic ipal | Municip al Transfor mation | Review, and implem ent all | | 5 reviewed policies by June | 5 reviewed policies by June | 5 reviewe d | - | - | - | 5 reviewed policies by June | Policies Council resoluti | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and | The report was tabled to the Council | - |

| KP A N O | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|--|---|---|-----------|--|--|---|----|----|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|------|
| | Transf ormati on and Devel opme nt | and Develo pment | relevant depart mental policies | | 2018 (Public participat ion, Communi cation, HR and Training, Social media policies) | 2019 (Public participat ion, Communi cation, HR and Training, Social media policies) | policies | | | | 2019 | on | | Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | |
| 3 | Munic ipal Transf ormati on and Devel opme nt | Municip al Transfor mation and Develo pment | Strategi es develo ped and reviewe d | | Annual Reviewed delegatio n system adopted by Council by June 2019 | Annual Reviewed delegatio n system adopted by Council by June 2019 | 2017/20 18 reviewe d delegat ion system | 1 | - | - | Reviewed and adopted Delegatio n System by June 19 | Council Resoluti on and Adopte d Delegat ion System | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled for the 31 July 2019 | - |
| 3 | Munic ipal Transf ormati on and | To build capacit y and maximi se utilizatio | Organiz ational develo pment | | 6 officials capacita ted in terms of the workplac | officials capacita ted by | New KPI | - | - | 3 officia Is capa citate | 3 officials capacita ted | Skills develo pment report | Not achiev ed | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council | The report was tabled to the Council meeting scheduled | - |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|---|----------------------------|----|----|----|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|
| | Devel opme nt | n of human capital | | | e skills | June 2019 | | | | d | | | | Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | for the 31 July 2019 | |
| | | | Councill or develo pment | | 2 councillor s capacita ted in terms of skillsb by June 2019 | 2 councillor s capacita ted | New KPI | - | - | - | 2 councillor s | Skills develo pment Report | Not Achiev ed 4 officials are capacit ated | Financi al Constra ints | - | 1. Skills Developme nt Report 2. Workplace Skills Plan |
| 3 | Munic ipal Transf ormati on and Devel opme nt | Municip al Transfor mation and Develo pment | Enhanc e institutio nal develo pment and good govern ance | | Develop ment and submissio n of the (19/20) workplac e skills plan by 30 April 2019 to LGSETA | 19/20 WSP submitted by April 18 | 18/19 submitt ed WSP | - | - | - | Develope d and submitted WSP to LGSETA by April 2019 | Ackno wledge ment of receipt from LGSETA and WSP Docum ent | Over achiev ed 5 Council lors are capacit ated | - | | File 1- I 1. Skills developme nt Report |

| KP A N o | Key Perfor manc e Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (Depart mental) | S O N o . | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reason s for deviatio ns | Corrective measures | #REF |
|-------------------|---|---|---|-----------|--|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 3 | Munic ipal Transf ormati on and Devel opme nt | Municip al Transfor mation and Develo pment | Enhanc e institutio nal develo pment and good govern ance | | 3% of budget actually spent on impleme nting WSP bi- annually | 3% of budget actually spent on impleme nting WSP | New KPI | - | 1% of budg et actua lly spent on imple menti ng WSP | - | 2% of budget actually spent on impleme nting WSP | Proof of amount s spent | Achiev ed | - | - | File 1 – J Acknowled gement of receipt from LGSETA |
| 3 | Munic ipal Transf ormati on and Devel opme nt | Municip al Transfor mation and Develo pment | To ensure provisio n of secretar ies support to council | | Quarterly updated resolution register | Updated resolution register by June 2019 | Register update d | Resol ution regist er updat ed by Sept 2018 | Resol ution regist er updat ed Dec 2018 | Resol ution regist er updat ed by Marc h 2019 | Resolutio n register updated by June 2019 | Update d register | Achiev ed | - | - | File 1-K Updated Resolution register |

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Review, and impleme nt all relevant departme ntal policies | S O 3 | 6 budget related policies reviewed by June 2019 (Assets, SCM, Revenue, bank and investme nt, Credit Control and Expenditure) | 6 budget related policies reviewed by June 2019 (Assets, SCM, Revenue, bank and investme nt, Credit Control and Expenditu | 2017/18 Review ed budget related policies | - | - | To submit 6 draft policies to Section 79 and Council for adoptio n by March 2019 | To submit 6 Final policies to Section 79 and Council for adopti on by May 2019 | Policie s Coun cil resolut ions Atten danc e registe r | Not achie ved | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | DISK 1. POLICIES (draft and final) 2. Council resolution |
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Impleme ntation of Mohokar e Financial Manage ment Plan | S O 3 | Develope d Complian t MSCOA budget by June 2019 | Develope d Complian t MSCOA budget by June 2019 | 2017/18 adopte d budget | | - | Submit the draft compli ant budget to Budget Steering Commit tee and Council by March 2019 | Submit the Final budget to Budget Steerin g Committee and Council for adopti on by May 2019 | Comp liant budg et | Achie ved Thoug h, the docu ment was taken to Coun cil end of Marc h 2019 | Inconsis tent sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetin gs betwee n Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Council schedul e | DISK 1.Adopted Budget (Draft and final) 2. Quality certificate 3. Council resolution |

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Impleme ntation of Mohokar e Financial Manage ment Plan | s O 3 | Develope d adjustme nt budget by Feb 2019 | Adopted adjustme nt budget by Feb 2019 | Adopte d adjustm ent budget in by Feb 2018 | | | Submit the adjuste d budget to Budget Steering Commit tee and Council for Adoption by Feb 2019 | | Atten danc e registe r- steerin g resolut ion Adjust ed Budge t Coun cil Resolu tion | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | - | • | DISK 1.Adopted Adjustment Budget 2. Quality certificate 3. Council resolution 4. Attendanc e register Budget steering committee |
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Impleme ntation of the Procurem ent Plan | S O 3 | Develop ment of Procurem ent Manage ment Plan by August 2018 | Develope d and adopted Procurem ent Manage ment Plan by August 2018 | 2017/18 approv ed plan | Submit develo ped Plan to Council by August 2018 for adoptio n | - | - | - | Coun cil Resolu tion and adopt ed copy | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | - | - | File 1- A Procureme nt Plan |
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Develop ment of operation alization of SCM Plans | | Impleme ntation and monitor of the procurem ent plan by June 2019 | Procurem ent Plan impleme nted by June 2019 | 2017/18 quarterl y plans | Monthly Progress report on the procure ment plan | Monthly Progress report on the procure ment plan | Monthly Progress report on the procure ment plan | Monthl y Progres s report on the procur ement plan | Month ly Finan cial Progre ss report s | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | - | - | - |

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|--|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Promotio n and maintena nce SCM | | Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expendit ure reduced by June 2019 | Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expendit ure reduced by June 2019 | 2017/18 quarterl y plans | Progress report on irregular , fruitless and wastefu I expendi ture | Progress report on irregular , fruitless and wastefu I expendi ture | Progress report on irregular , fruitless and wastefu I expendi ture | Progres s report on irregula r, fruitless and wastefu I expend iture | Month ly Finan cial Progre ss report s | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | - | - | File 1-B Quarterly registers of irregular, fruitless and wasteful |
| 4 | Financial viability | Become financial ly viable | | | Quarterly SCM reports submitted to the Mayor and Accounti ng Officer | Quarterly SCM reports submitted to the Mayor and Accounti ng Officer | New KPI | Quarterl y SCM report | Quarterl y SCM report | Quarterl y SCM report | Quarter ly SCM report | Quart erly SCM report | Achie ved | - | - | File 1-C Quarterly SCM Reports |
| 5 | Local Economi c Develop ment | Local Economi c develop ment | Grow Mohokar e | | 12 local businesse s awarded by June 2019 | 12 local businesse s awarded by June 2019 | 12 business reports awarde d | 3 local business es awarde d | 3 local business es awarde d | 3 local business es awarde d | 3 local busines ses award ed | Repor t on LED | Not Achie ved No POE provid ed | - | - | File 1-D 1.Expenditu re forms 2.Requisitio n form 3.purchase requisition |

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|---|---|--|------------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| - | Municipa I Financial Viability | Become financial ly viable | Grow Mohokar e | | 80 % creditors paid within 30 days | 80 % creditors paid within 30 days | % Creditor s paid | 20 % of creditor s paid within 30 days | Quart erly Finan cial report s Invoic es and expen diture forms | Not achie ved | Financi al constrai nt of the municip ality | Creditor s are paid on availabi lity of funds. | File 1-E 1. List of Outstandin g creditors |
| | Municipa I Financial Viability | Becomin g financial ly viable | To ensure complian ce with MFMA and Treasury regulations and implement internal controls | | Payment vouchers of Third Parties done by the 7th of each month | Third Party paid bythe 7 th of each month | New KPI | Payme nt of current third party deducti ons by the 7th | Proof of paym ent Quart erly 3rd party recon ciliatio ns registe r | Achie ved | - | - | File 1-F Third party payments |
| | | | To ensure complian ce with MFMA and Treasury regulations and impleme | | Complian ce with SARS directive on VAT issues. | Submissio n of 12 VAT 201 returns | New KPI | Comple ted 3 VAT returns for June, July, August | Comple ted 3 VAT return for Septem ber, Octobe r, Novem ber | Comple ted 3 VAT return for Decem ber, Jan uary, Februar y | Compl eted 3 VAT return for March, April, May | VAT returns | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | - | - | File 1-G SARS forms |

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|---|--|---|------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | | | nt internal controls | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipa I Financial Viability | Become financial ly viable | Grow Mohokar e | | 30% of outstandi ng debt collected over 90 days by June 2019 | 30% of outstandi ng debt collected over 90 days by June 2019 | % debt collect ed | 7.5 % of debt collect ed | 7.5 % of debt collect ed | 7.5 % of debt collect ed | 7.5 % of debt collect ed | Quart erly reven ue report | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | Non- implem entatio n of the Revenu e enhanc ement strategy | - | - |
| | Municipa I Financial Viability | Become financial ly viable | Provide free basic water to indigent househol ds | | Registrati on of indigent househol ds | 1200 indigent househol ds registered by June 2019 | New KPI | 300 HH register ed Quarterl y indigen t session per town register ed | 300 HH register ed Quarterl y indigen t session per town register ed | 300 HH register ed Quarterl y indigen t session per town register ed | 300 HH register ed Quarter ly indigen t session per town register ed | Repor t on status on indige ncy | Not achie ved No POE provid ed | - | - | DISK Updated Indigent register |
| 4 | Municipa I Financial Viability | To ensure that municip al assets are adequat ely manage d and monitore d | Fully effective asset manage ment unit | | Quarterly verifying physical assets against assets register by June 2019 | Updated GRAP complian t assets register by June 2019 | 2017/18 quarterl y reports | GRAP compli ant register Develo pment of the asset movem ent register | Quarterly monitoring of asset movem ent register | Quarterly monitoring of asset movem ent register | Quarter ly monitor ing of asset movem ent register | GRAP Regist er Detail ed report on asset registe r. | Achie ved | - | • | File 1-H Assets report DISK Updated GRAP Assets register |

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 4 | Municipa I Financial Viability | To ensure sound financial manage ment, complia nce and regular reportin g | Impleme nting effective internal controls and monitorin g complian ce | | Timely submissio n of complian ce reports to Council, NT and PT (Section 71, 52, and 72) | Complian ce reports as per MFMA | 2017/18 quarterl y compli ance reports | Quarterl y budget statem ent (Sectio n 52 & 71) | Quarterl y budget statem ent (Sectio n 52 & 71) | Quarterl y budget statem ent (Sectio n 52 & 71) | Quarter ly budget statem ent (Sectio n 52 & 71) | Quart erly report s | Not achie ved | Financi al System not yet closed for May and June | Quarterl y reports to be submitt ed once system is closed | File 1-I Proof of submission to Treasury |
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Compilati on of complian t AFS | | Submissio n of Draft Complian t Financial Statemen ts to AG, National and Provincial Treasury by 31st August 2018 | Submitte d AFS by 31st August 2018 | Submitt ed AFS by Aug 2017 | Submissi on of compli ant Draft Financi al Statem ents to AG and Nationa I and Provinci al Treasury by 31st August 2018 | - | - | | Proof of submis sion to AG, NT and PT | Not achie ved | Late submiss ion of AFS during the 2017/18 Financi al year Non- compli ance to legislati on | Adhere nce to legislati on | File 1- K Proof of submission to AG |
| 4 | Financial Manage ment | Financial Viability | Submissio n of Complian t AFS | S O 3 | Submissio n of Final complian t Financial Statemen ts to Council, NT and PT by 25 January | Submitte d final AFS to Council | AFS submitt ed to Council by 25 Jan 2019 | - | - | Submissi on of Final compli ant Financi al Statem ents to Council , NT | | Proof of submis sion to AG, NT and PT | Not achie ved | Audit process es took longer than legislat ed | Adhere nce to legislati on | - |

| P A N o | Key Performa nce Area | Municip al Strategic Objectiv e (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baselin e | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actua I Achie veme nt | Reason s for deviatio ns | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|------|
| | | | | | 2019 | | | | | and PT by 25 January 2019 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | Good Governa nce and public particip ation | To instil good governan ce in all Municipal operation s, ensure public participat ion and provide critical strategic support to the municipal ity | SO 4 | % - impleme ntation n of action plan to mitigate identified risks (Output) | 100% of identified risks mitigated by June 2019 | 17/18 mitigat ed risks | Quarterly monitoring of identified risks report | Quarterly monitoring of identified risks report | Quarterly monitoring of identified risks report | Quarter ly monitor ing of identifi ed risks report | Proof of submis sion of the updat ed risk registe r (Ackn owled gment of receip t) Monit oring tool templ ate | Not achie ved | Non – compli ance to Risk | Adhere nce to Risk Compli ance | |
| 3 | Good Governa nce and public participa tion | Good Governa nce and public particip ation | To instil good governan ce in all Municipal operation s, ensure public participat ion and provide critical strategic support to the municipal ity | SO 4 | Improve ment in Audit Opinion (Outcom e) | Improve ment in Audit opinion (Unqualifi ed) | 17/18 Audit opinion | Quarterl y Implem entatio n and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarterly Implementation andmonitoring Auditaction Plan report | Quarterl y Implem entatio n and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarter ly Implem entatio n and monitor ing Audit action Plan report | AG report. Audit action plan report | Not Achie ved | 2017/18 Audit process es took longer than the legislat ed timefra me | Adhere nce to legislati on | - |

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

| KP A N o | Key Perform ance Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o. | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reasons for deviation | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|--|---|--|----|----|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery | Keep Mohok are Safe & Clean | | | Review of Human Settleme nt Sector Plan by June 2019 | Review of Human Settleme nt Sector Plan by June 2019 | Human Settleme nt Sector Plan 2017/18 | - | - | Submiss ion of draft plan to Council by March 2019 | Submit the final reviewe d Plan to Council by May 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion and Copy of the Plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| | | | Provision of sustainab le Human Settleme nts in all the three towns by 30 June 2017 | \$ O 5 | Reviewe d Land Disposal Policy by June 2019 | Land Disposal Policy Reviewe d by June 2019 | 17/18 policy | - | - | Submiss ion of draft policy to council by march 2019 | Submissi on of final policy to Council for approv al by June 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion copy of the plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| | | | | | Reviewe d of Municipal Housing Rental | Reviewe d of Municip al Housing | Municip al rental housing policy in place by | - | - | Submiss ion of draft policy to | Submissi on of final policy to | Coun cil resolu tion copy | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec | - |

| KP A N o | Key Perform ance Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o. | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reasons for deviation | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---|--|--|----|----|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| | | | | | Policy by June 2019 | Rental Policy by June 2019 | 2017/18 | | | council by march 2019 | for approv al by June 2019 | of the plan | | Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | 79 and Council schedul e | |
| | | | | | Reviewed Municipal sites allocation Policy by June 2019 | Reviewed Municipal sites allocation Policy by June 2019 | | - | - | Submiss ion of draft Policy to Council by March 2019 | Submissio n of final Policy to Council for approval by June 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion Copy of the Policy | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| | | | Manage ment of Local Disaster as per incident | | Review of local disaster manage ment plan by June 2019 | Reviewe d Disaster Manage ment Plan by June 2019 | Local Disaster Manage ment Plan in place 2017/18 | - | - | Submiss ion of draft plan to Council by March 2019 | Submit the final reviewe d Plan to Council by May 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion and Copy of the Plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |

| KP A N o | Key Perform ance Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o. | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reasons for deviation | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|--|--|---|----|----|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery | Keep Mohok are Safe & Clean | Manage ment of Extended Public Works | \$ O 5 | Reviewe d Extended Public Works Policy by June 2019 | Reviewe d Extende d Public Works Policy by June 2019 | 2017/201 8 EPWP | | - | Review ed Extend ed Public Works Policy submitt ed to Council by March 2019 | Review ed Extende d Public Works Policy submitt ed to Council by May 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion and Copy of the Policy | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery | Keep Mohok are Safe & Clean | Provision of sustainab le Common age Manage ment | S O 5 | Reviewe d Common age Manage ment plan by June 2019 | Reviewe d Commo nage Manage ment Plan by June 2019 | Commo nage manage ment plan in place | - | - | Submiss ion of draft plan to Council by March 2019 | Submit final plan to Council by May 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion and Copy of the Plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| | | | Managem ent of Sports and Facilities | 5 | Reviewe d Sports and Facilities Manage ment policy by | Reviewe d Sports and Facilities Manage ment policy | 17/18 Sports facility Manage ment | - | - | Submiss ion of draft plan to Council by March | Submit final draft to Council by May 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion and | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council | - |

| KP A N o | Key Perform ance Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o. | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reasons for deviation | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---|---|--|---|----|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| | | | | | June 2019 | by June 2019 | | | | 2019 | | of the Policy | | Jan to June 2019 | schedul e | |
| | | | Manage ment of Municipal Amenities | 5 | Reviewe d Cemeter y Manage ment Policy by June 2019 | Review of Cemeter y manage ment Policy by June 2019 | Cemeter y Manage ment policy in place | - | - | Submiss ion of draft policy to council by March 2019 | Submissi on of final policy to Council for approv al by June 2019 | Coun cil resolu tion copy of the plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery | Keep Mohok are Safe & Clean | Operatio ns and maintena nce | | Develop the operatio ns and maintena nce Plan for Council Propertie s by August 2018 | Develop ed draft operatio ns and mainten ance Plan by Council Properti es by August 2018 | New KPI | Develop Operati ons and Mainten ance Plan approve d by Council by August 2018 | - | - | - | Mana geme nt resolu tion & Appro ved draft plan | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |

| KP A N o | Key Perform ance Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o. | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reasons for deviation | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|-------------------|--|--|---|-------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|------|
| 1 | Basic Service Delivery | Keep Mohok are Safe & Clean | Environm ental Health Manage ment | 0 6 | Reviewe d IWMP Integrate d Waste Manage ment Plan by August 2018 | Reviewe d IWMP Integrat ed Waste Manage ment Plan by August 2018 | 16/17 Adopte d IWMP | Reviewe d IWMP Integrat ed Waste Manage ment Plan by August 2018 | - | - | - | Approved plan Council Resolution | Not achiev ed | Inconsiste nt sitting of Sec 79 and Council Meetings between Jan to June 2019 | Adhere nce to the approv ed Sec 79 and Council schedul e | - |
| 3 | Good Govern ance and public particip ation | Good Govern ance and public particip ation | To instil good governan ce in all Municipal operation s, ensure public participat ion and provide critical strategic support to the municipa lity | | % - impleme ntation n of action plan to mitigate identified risks (Output) | 100% of identifie d risks mitigate d by June 2019 | 17/18 mitigate d risks | Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Quarterly monitorin g of identified risks report | 1 Quarter ly monitori ng of identifie d risks report | 1 Quarterl y monitori ng of identifie d risks report | Proof of submi ssion of the updat ed risk regist er (Ackn owled gmen t of recei pt) Monit oring tool templ ate | Not achiev ed | Non – complian ce to Risk | Adhere nce to Risk Compli ance | - |

| KP A N | Key Perform ance Area | Municip al Strategi c Objecti ve (SOs) | Municipal Strategic Objective (Departm ental) | S O N o. | Key performa nce indicator(s) | Annual Target | Baseline | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | POE | Actual Achiev ement | Reasons for deviation | Correcti ve measur es | #REF |
|--------------|--|--|---|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------|
| 3 | Good Govern ance and public particip ation | Good Govern ance and public particip ation | | | Improve ment in Audit Opinion (Outcom e) | Improve ment in Audit opinion (Unqualified d) | 17/18 Audit opinion | Quarterl y Impleme ntation and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarterly Implemen tation and monitorin g Audit action Plan report | Quarter ly Implem entatio n and monitori ng Audit action Plan report | Quarterly Implementation and monitoring Auditaction Planreport | AG report . Audit actio n plan report | Not Achiev ed | 2017/18 Audit processe s took longer than the legislated timefram e | Adhere nce to legislati on | - |

CHAPTER 4

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS

Mohokare Local Municipality employs 272 (including non-permanent positions) officials, who individually and collectively contribute to the Municipality's strategic objectives. The primary objective of Human Resource Management is to render innovative HR services that address both skills development and administrative function.

| Description | Ending 31st June 2019 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Number of | Number of | Vacancies | % | | | | | |
| | Posts | Employees | | Variance | | | | | |
| Water | 55 | 46 | 9 | 16.36% | | | | | |
| Sanitation | 61 | 41 | 20 | 32.79% | | | | | |
| Electricity | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| Roads & Storm-water | 22 | 10 | 13 | 59.09% | | | | | |
| Technical Services (exc the above) | 10 | 6 | 4 | 40% | | | | | |
| Waste Management | 48 | 31 | 17 | 35.41% | | | | | |
| Human Settlement | 5 | 4 | 1 | 20% | | | | | |
| Traffic Safety & Management | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| Community Services (exc Waste, Human | 26 | 7 | 20 | 76.9% | | | | | |
| Settlement & Traffic) | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| Local Economic Development | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0% | | | | | |
| Office of the MM (exc Planning & LED) | 27 | 17 | 10 | 37.04% | | | | | |
| Finance | 49 | 38 | 10 | 20.41% | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 25 | 17 | 8 | 32% | | | | | |
| TOTALS | 315 | 216 | 99 | 31.43% | | | | | |

VACANCIES

| Vacan | cy Rate: 2018/19 | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Designations | Total Approved Posts | Vacancies | Vacancies % |
| Municipal Manager | 1 | 0 | 0.00 |
| CFO | 1 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Other S56 Managers (excluding Finance Posts) | 4 | 2 | 50% |
| Other S57 Managers (Finance posts) | 1 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Police officers | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Fire fighters | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Senior management: Levels 13-15 (excluding Finance Posts) | 20 | 3 | 15% |
| Senior management: Levels 13-15 (Finance posts) | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (excluding Finance posts) | 46 | 5 | 10% |
| Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (Finance posts) | 18 | 2 | 11% |
| Total | 93 | 11 | 12% |

TURNOVER

| | Turn-over Rate 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Details | Total Appointments as of beginning of Financial Year | Terminations during the Financial Year | Turn-over Rate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year -2 | 36 | 10 | 28% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year -1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 36 | 18 | 28% | | | | | | | | | | |

Appointment of Senior Managers

Only one post of the Municipal Manager is filed on the 18th March 2018. 4 Sec 56 posts were filled by

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.2 POLICIES

Policies and plans provide guidance for fair and consistent staff treatment and approach to managing staff.

All policies relevant to Human Resources have been reviewed and implemented in the years under review.

Human Resource policies road shows have been embarked upon to train and share information of the policies to all staff members.

The table below shows the HR Policies and Plans that are approved:

| | HR Policies : | and Plans | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| | Name of Policy | Completed | Reviewed | Date adopted by council |
| 1 | Human Resource Development Strategy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 2 | Organogram | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 3 | Organizational Design Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 4 | Employment Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 5 | Leave Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 6 | Occupational Health and Safety Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 7 | Overtime Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 8 | Relocation Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 9 | Councilor Remuneration Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 10 | Staff Retention Policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |
| 11 | Employment Equity policy | 100 | 100 | 24 July 2018 |

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

| Numbe | r and Cost of | Injuries on | Duty | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| ıjury | Leave Taken | using injury leave | Proportion employees using sick leave | Average Injury Leave per employee Days | Total Estimate d Cost |
| Required basic medical attention | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Temporary total disablement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent disablement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fatal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Injuries, sickness and suspensions excl. injuries on duty:

| Salary band | Total sick leave | Proportion of sick leave without medical certificatio n % | Employee s using sick leave | Total employee s in post* | Average sick leave per employees |
|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled(Levels 3-5) | 1200 | 0 | 120 | 102 | 12 |
| Highly skilled production(level s 6-8) | 600 | 0 | 21 | 35 | 17 |
| Highly skilled supervision(level s 9-12) | 300 | 0 | 36 | 48 | 6 |
| Senior management(Le vels 13-15) | 76 | 0 | 20 | 13 | 17 |
| MM and S57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | |

| Total | 2176 | 0 | 197 | 200 | 10.8 |
|----------|------|---|-----|-----|------|
| 1 0 0001 | | | -// | | 10.0 |

SUSPENSIONS

| Number and period of suspension | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Position | Nature of Alleged Misconduct | Date of Suspension | Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of case and reasons why not finalized | Date Finalized | | | | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

| Disciplinary Action Taken On Cases of Financial Misconduct | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Position | Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality | - * | Date Finalized | | | | | | | | |
| NO CASES REPORT | ED | | | | | | | | | | |

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

In terms of regulation 8 of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 R. 805 a bonus may only be paid after the municipal council has adopted the annual report of the year under review.

All Senior Managers appointed in terms of Section 56 of the MSA are on fixed-term performance contracts. The Individual Performance Management System has not been fully cascaded down to all institutional levels within the municipality. Currently there is no performance bonus system non-section 56 employees, only a notch progression methodology is currently utilized.

This will be put in place once the organization achieves the necessary performance management maturity level. The table below sets out the total number and cost of annual bonuses paid out to senior managers and fixed term contract employees for the 2018/19 financial year:

| Pe | erforman | ce Rewards I | By Gender | | |
|--|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| Designations | | | Beneficiary | v profile | |
| | Gende | Total | Number of | Expenditure | Proportion |
| | r | number of | beneficiarie | on rewards | of |
| | | employees | S | Year 1 | beneficiaries |
| | | in group | | | within |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-15) | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MM and S56 | Female | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Despite gradual improvement of financial and performance position of the municipality over the last financial years, the municipal manager and senior managers have never been paid any performance bonuses due to the financial difficulties faced by the institution.

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Section 68 of the Municipal Systems Act states that a municipality must develop its human resource capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, and efficient and accountable way and for this purpose must comply with Skills Development Act and Skills Development Levies Act.

Mohokare Local Municipality had an approved and adopted workplace skills Plan detailing the trainings planned by the municipality for 2018/2019.

Training plan was developed with time frames and approved by management for implementation. Further to that the municipality applied for Discretionary grant from LGSETA unfortunately we were not approved.

Challenges: Municipality depends most on the LGSETA grants in order to implement most of the programmes due to financial constraints. The Municipality experienced challenges on the implementation of the programmes in the financial year 2018/2019 hence in attempt to rescue the situation by submitting applications for Discretionary grants.

4.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

| Skills Matrix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Number o | of skilled e | mployee | es require | ed and ac | tual as | at 30 June2 | 2019 | | | | |
| Management level | Gender | es in post as at 30 June 2019 No. | Learner ships | | | Skills programmes & other short courses | | | Other forms of training | | | Total | | |
| Manag | 5 | | Actual: 2017/18 | Actual: 2018/19 | 2018/2019 | Actual: 2017/2018 | Actual: 2018/2019 | 2018/19 | Actual: 2017/2018 | Actual: 2018/2019 | 2018/19 | Actual: 2017/2018 | Actual: 2018/2018 | 2018/19 |
| MM and s57 | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Councillors, senior | Female | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 17 | 2 |
| officials and managers | Male | 16 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 20 | 8 |
| Technicians and | Female | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| associate professionals* | Male | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Professionals | Female | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| | Male | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Clerical support | Female | 7 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 0 |
| Workers worker | Male | 5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| Elementary | Female | 96 | 9 | 83 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 9 | 94 | 2 |
| Occupations | Male | 134 | 40 | 55 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 40 | 64 | 13 |
| Sub total | Female | 114 | 13 | 94 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 17 | 125 | 7 |
| | Male | 166 | 47 | 68 | 14 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 13 | 5 | 51 | 92 | 23 |
| Total | | 280 | 60 | 162 | 17 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 19 | 7 | 68 | 217 | 28 |

| | Financial Competency Development: Progress Report | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| Description | Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and | | Consolidat ed: Total of A and B | ed: Competen cy assessments completed for A and B | agreements | | | | | |
| Accounting officer | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Chief financial | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Senior managers | 0 13 | | | 0 10 | 0 | | | | | |
| Any other financial officials | 13 | 0 | 13 | 10 | | 10 | | | | |
| Supply Chain Mana | gement Off | icials | • | | 1 | | | | | |
| Heads of supply chain management units | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Supply chain management senior | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 | 0 | 16 | 13 | 3 | 13 | | | | |

This is a statutory report under the National Treasury: Local Government: MFMA Competency Regulations (June 2007)

Regulation R493 of the National Treasury requires that all identified officials in the municipality should have achieved minimum competencies by June 2019.

| | Skills Development Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | Origin | al Budget an | | | ture on skills d | | | 4-1 |
| vei | | Employees 2018/19 | Learner ships | | Skills pr & o sh cou | ther ort | Other forms of training | | Total | |
| Management level | Gender | No. | Budgeted | Actual | Budgeted | Actual | Budgeted | Actual | Budgeted | Actual |
| MM and S57 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Legislators, senior | Female | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| officials and managers | Male | / | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 000,00 | 148 786,00 | 500 000,00 | 148 786,00 |
| Professionals | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Technicians | Female | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Clerks | Female | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Service and sales | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| workers | IVIGIO | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine | Female | _ | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| operators and assemblers | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary | Female | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| occupations | Male | | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub total | Female | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R500000 | R148786 | R500000 | R148786 |

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

The Skills Development Act aims to develop the skills of the South African workforce and to improve the quality of life of workers and their prospects of work. To improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers and to promote self-employment.

The workplace skills plan is the key strategic planning document relating to workplace training, career pathing and employment equity, the plan details the training planned for the financial year and it is informed by the IDP, Skills audit results and the MFMA in terms of Section 83(1). The municipality endeavours to provide training as planned in the WSP due to financial constraints not all trainings are implemented however there is a significant progress to ensure that in a financial year employees receive quality training to acquire new skills and improve performance.

COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

Section 66 of the Municipal Systems Act states that the Accounting Officer of the municipality must report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries wages, allowances and benefits. This is line with the requirements of the Public Services Regulations, 2002 as well as National Treasury Budget and Reporting Regulations

| Number Of Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due To Their Positions Being Upgraded | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Beneficiaries | Gender | Total | | | | | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | Female Male | None None | | | | | |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | Female | None | | | | | |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | Male Female | None None | | | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels9-12) | Male Female | None None | | | | | |
| Senior management (Levels13-16) | Male Female | None None | | | | | |
| MM and S 57 | Male | None | | | | | |
| | Female Male | None None | | | | | |
| Total | | 0 | | | | | |

| Employees Whose Salary Levels Exceed The Grade Determined By Job Evaluation | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Occupation | Number of employees | | Remuneration level | Reason for deviation | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | |

| Employees appointed to posts not approved | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Department | Level | Date of appointment | 1110. | Reason for appointment when no established post exist | | |
| None | | | | | | |

CHAPTER 5 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The overall operating results achieved for the past financial year closed off with a deficit of R 8.6 million compared to a budgeted surplus of R 68.4 million. Operating revenue for the year is R 242 million (2018: R 260.9 million) which reflects a decrease of 7.24%. This decrease is brought on by under more the decrease in Traffic fine revenue as well as the decrease in Public contributions and donations. The operating expenditure for the year is R 250.6 million (2018: R 240.2 million) which reflects an increase of 4.33%.

The total capital expenditure capitalized for the year in respect of property, plant and equipment amounted to R 43.9 million. Cash and short term investments increased by 90.07% to R 8.7 million (2018: R 4.6 million).

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operating revenue excluding government grants and subsidies but including equitable share for the year is R 184.2 million (2018: R 188 million) which reflects a decrease of 2.02%. Included in the above figure is equitable share to the amount of R 61.7 million, 25.5% of the total revenue.

Electricity and water are the largest source of income and contributes 11.4% and 12.12% respectively to operating revenue. Property rates constitute 3.39% of revenue.

Fines, Penalties and Forfeits has decreased from R 48.4 million to R 36.9 million.

The operating expenditure for the year is R 250.6 million (2018: R 240.2 million) which reflects an increase of 4.33% from the previous financial year. The main expenditures are employee related costs at R 72.9 million, debt impairment at R 71 million, bulk purchases at R 24.9 million and depreciation and amortisation at R 23.1 million. Repair and maintenance decreased from R 6.2 million to R 1.5 million.

COMPONENT B: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

The current assets increased from R 51.4 million to R 65.1 million. This is an increase of 26.7%. This is an increase of R 13.7 million.

The current liabilities increased from R 118.1 million to R 157.7 million. This is an increase of R 39.6 Million.

The non-current assets increased from R 624.3 million to R 644.9 million. This is an increase of R 20.6 million or 3.3%. This was largely due to capital grants from RBIG and WSIG.

The non-current liabilities increased by R 3.2 million.

5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Financial Performance of Operational Services | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | R '000 | | |
| | 2017-18 | 2017-18 2018-19 | | | 2018-19 Variance | | | |
| Description | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustment s Budget | | |
| Operating Cost | | | _ | | | | | |
| Water | 62 100 | 21 885 | 22 169 | 19 922 | -9,85% | -11,28% | | |
| Waste Water (Sanitation) | 28 335 | 12 729 | 12 729 | 7 871 | -61,72% | -61,72% | | |
| Electricity | 63 500 | 27 149 | 27 149 | 28 163 | 3,60% | 3,60% | | |
| Waste Management | 6 088 | 6 621 | 6 621 | 5 356 | -23,62% | -23,62% | | |
| Housing | 658 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 736 | -41,58% | -41,58% | | |
| Component A: sub-total | 160 682 | 69 425 | 69 709 | 62 047 | -11,89% | -12,35% | | |
| Roads | 9 951 | 7 576 | 7 576 | 9 951 | 23,87% | 23,87% | | |
| Component B: sub-total | 9 951 | 7,576 | 7,576 | 9,951 | 23,87% | 23,87% | | |
| Planning | 5 793 | 7 271 | 7 271 | 7 063 | -2,94% | -2,94% | | |
| Component C: sub-total | 5 793 | 7 271 | 7 271 | 7 063 | -2,94% | -2,94% | | |
| Community & Social Services | 5 007 | 8 304 | 8 304 | 11 857 | 29,97% | 29,97% | | |
| Security and Safety | 2 120 | 1 640 | 1 640 | 2 915 | 43,75% | 43,75% | | |
| Sport and Recreation | 650 | 597 | 597 | 528 | -12,97% | -12,97% | | |
| Corporate Policy Offices and Other | 55 380 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | |
| Component D: sub-total | 63 156 | 10 540 | 10 540 | 15 300 | 31,11% | 31,11% | | |
| Total Expenditure | 239 581 | 87 243 | 87 528 | 84 421 | -3,34% | -3,68% | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | T 5.1. | | |

COMMENTS

Significant variances can be noted in several departments. This relates mainly to Waste Water, Waste Management, Housing and Security Services

5.2 GRANTS

| Grant Performance | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | R' 000 | | | |
| | 2017-18 | | 2018-19 | | 2018-1 | 9 Variance | | | |
| Description | Actual | Budget | Adjustments Budget | Actual | Original Budget (%) | Adjustments Budget (%) | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 58 955 | 64 693 | 64 693 | 71 993 | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 56 055 | 61 723 | 61 723 | 61 723 | 100% | 100% | | | |
| Finance Management Grant | 1 900 | 1 970 | 1 970 | 1 970 | 100% | 100% | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 100% | 100% | | | |
| Provincial FSPT | _ | - | - | 1 000 | | | | | |
| Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | _ | - | - | 6 300 | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 58 955 | 64 693 | 64 693 | 71 993 | | | | | |
| | | 31000 | | - 1000 | | T 5.2. | | | |

COMMENT ON OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANTS:

The equitable share grant is not increasing in line with inflation. This resulted as a result of the depopulation of the rural areas in conjunction with the decrease in registered indigents.

All transfers and grants received for the year have been spent for the purposes they were received for where conditions were attached.

All conditional grants were received except for R21.447 million withheld from the Equitable Share Grant in respect of unspent conditional grant funding.

5.3. ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset management still rely on consultants on infrastructure assets and lack of capacity that would ensure the transfer of skills by consultants. Only two persons are working in the division and is fully responsible for movable assets. All asset additions for the year relates to work in progress on ongoing projects as well as movable asset additions.

.

The figure above does not include labour, transport and overheads.

| Repair and Maintenance Expenditure: 2018-19 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | R' 000 | | | | |
| | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Budget variance | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 7 308 | 7 308 | 1 499 | 79% | | | | |
| | | | | T 5.3.4 | | | | |

There was an under expenditure of 79% of the budgeted amount for the purchase of materials.

COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

5.4 SOURCES OF FINANCE (captured manually)

| Capital Expenditure - Funding Sources: Year -1 to Year 0 | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | | | | 1. 000 | |
| Deta | ails | Actual | Original Budget (OB) | Adjustment Budget | Actual | Adjustment to OB Variance (%) | Actual to OB Variance (%) | |
| Source of finance | | | | | | | | |
| | External loans | 1 | 1 | _ | _ | 0,00% | 0,00% | |
| | Public contributions and donations | _ | - | - | _ | 0,00% | 0,00% | |
| | Grants and subsidies | 60 426 | 95 823 | 95 823 | 43 144 | 0,00% | -54,98% | |
| | Internally generated funds | 619 | 776 | 776 | 770 | 0,00% | -0,79% | |
| Total | | 61 045 | 96 599 | 96 599 | 43 913 | 0,00% | -55,77% | |
| Percentage of finance | | | | | | | | |
| | External loans | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | |
| | Public contributions and donations | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | |
| | Grants and subsidies | 99,0% | 99,2% | 99,2% | 98,2% | 0,0% | 98,6% | |
| | Other | 1,0% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 1,8% | 0,0% | 1,4% | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| | Water and sanitation | 41 482 | 80 929 | 80 929 | 31 893 | 0,00% | -60,59% | |
| | Electricity | 4 153 | 593 | 593 | _ | 0,00% | -100,00% | |
| | Housing | 1 | 1 | _ | - | 0,00% | 0,00% | |
| | Roads and storm water | 2 044 | 9 881 | 9 881 | 9 223 | 0,00% | -6,66% | |
| | Other | 13 366 | 5 195 | 5 195 | 2 798 | 0,00% | -46,15% | |
| Total | | 61 045 | 96 599 | 96 599 | 43 913 | 0,00% | -213,40% | |
| Percentage of expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| | Water and sanitation | 68,0% | 83,8% | 83,8% | 72,6% | 0,0% | 28,4% | |
| | Electricity | 6,8% | 0,6% | 0,6% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 46,9% | |
| | Housing | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | |
| | Roads and storm water | 3,3% | 10,2% | 10,2% | 21,0% | 0,0% | 3,1% | |
| | Other | 21,9% | 5,4% | 5,4% | 6,4% | 0,0% | 21,6% | |
| | | | | | | | T 5.6.1 | |

5.5 CAPITAL SPENDING ON THE FIVE LARGEST PROJECTS

| | Capital Expendito | ure of 5 largest pr | ojects* | | D' 000 |
|---|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | 2018-19 | | Variance: | R' 000 2018-19 |
| Name of Project | Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Actual Expenditure | Original Variance (%) | Adjustment variance (%) |
| Construction of the 27km raw bulk | | | | | |
| water pipeline from the Orange | | | | | |
| River to Paisley dam in Rouxville | 47 774 261,00 | 36 124 205,00 | 7 481 181,00 | 84% | 24% |
| Upgrading of the Rouxville / Roleleathunya Water Treatment | | | | | |
| Works | 51 945 159,00 | 51 945 159,00 | 6 539 864,00 | 87% | 0% |
| Rouxville/Roleleathunya: | | | | | |
| Construction of 1.7km paved road | | | | | |
| and related storm water phase 1 | 8 621 847,00 | 8 621 847,00 | 9 964 751,00 | -16% | 0% |
| Smithfield Bulk Water | 60 327 969,00 | 16 498 250,00 | 9 964 751,00 | 83% | 73% |
| Zastron/Matlakeng: Construction of | | | , , | | |
| 600m paved road and related | | | | | |
| storm water for Zama street | 3 043 005,00 | 3 043 005,00 | 3 614 577,00 | -19% | 0% |
| Name of Disingt | Construction of the 27km | n raw bulk water p | ipeline from the O | range River to I | Paisley dam in |
| Name of Project - A | Increase of raw bulk water s | nunnly to Downsillo | | | |
| Objective of Project | | · · · | to 10 A | to look of fine | J. |
| Delays Future Challenges | project was placed on hold Availability of sufficient O&N | | 10 19 August 2019 (| due to lack of luffe | 18 |
| Anticipated citizen benefits | Sustainable water supply to | | lla Dalalaathuuva s | and Hittenna | |
| Name of Project - B | Upgrading of the Rouxvi | | | | |
| Objective of Project | Increase of bulk water supp | | i water Treatment | WOIKS | |
| Delays | project was placed on hold | • | due to lack of funds | , | |
| Future Challenges | Maintenance of the treatme | • | | | are |
| Anticipated citizen benefits | Rouxville / Roleleathunya | and works and emplo | yement of qualified | process controlle | 713 |
| Anticipated cluzen benefits | Rouxville/Roleleathunya: | Construction of | 1.7km paved road | and related sto | rm water |
| Name of Project - C | phase 1 | | paroa roaa | | |
| Objective of Project | Upgrading of Rouxville/Role | eleathunva roads | | | |
| Delays | project was placed on hold | | to 19 August 2019 (| due to lack of fund | ds and slow pro |
| Future Challenges | None identified | | to reguerzore | | |
| Anticipated citizen benefits | Better roads and related sto | orm water | | | |
| Name of Project - D | Smithfield Bulk Water | | | | |
| Objective of Project | Increase of bulk water supp | ly to Smithfield | | | |
| Delays | Project was placed on hold | • | unavailability of siffic | cient funds | |
| Future Challenges | Availability of sufficient O&M | • | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Anticipated citizen benefits | Smithfield / Mofulatshepe | | | | |
| | Zastron/Matlakeng: Cons | struction of 600m | paved road and re | elated storm wa | ter for Zama |
| Name of Project - E | street | | | | |
| Objective of Project | Upgrading of Zastron/Matla | keng roads | | | |
| Delays | project was placed on hold | | & the contractor has | s abondant site | |
| Future Challenges | None identified | · | | | |
| Anticipated citizen benefits | Zastron / Matlakeng | | | | |
| • | | | | | T 5.7.1 |

5.6 CASH FLOW (Captured manually)

| Cash | Cash Flow Outcomes | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2017-18 | | Current: 2018 | R'000 | | | |
| Description | Audited | Original | Adjusted | J-13 | | | |
| Description | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Actual | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 22 522 | 66 742 | 77 042 | 21,580 | | | |
| Government - operating | 58 955 | 66 393 | 66 393 | 71,993 | | | |
| Government - capital | 63 342 | 104 708 | 68 208 | 50,257 | | | |
| Interest | 3 206 | 4 835 | 4 835 | 398 | | | |
| Dividends | _ | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (79 920) | (141 893) | (143 756) | (85,501) | | | |
| Finance charges | (8 536) | (4 879) | (5 715) | (9 973) | | | |
| Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITI | 59 569 | 95 916 | 67 018 | (9 505) | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | S | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (62 323) | (96 599) | (96 599) | -43913 | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE | (62 323) | (96 599) | (96 599) | -43913 | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (92) | _ | _ | (232) | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE | (92) | - | - | (232) | | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (2 845) | (683) | (29 581) | (9 781) | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 15 953 | 900 | 900 | 4 578 | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: Source: MBRR A7 | 13 108 | 218 | (28 681) | (5 203) T 5.9.1 | | | |

5.7 BORROWINGS AND INVESTMENT

The big portion of borrowing facilities relates to Centlec. The Centlec Payable relates to the amounts owed to Centlec in terms of services provided on behalf of the Municipality. This accounts for electricity bulk purchases, electricity sales on behalf of Mohokare Local Municipality, general expenditure incurred in the process of performing these duties as well as distribution losses. No contractual agreement regarding repayment terms interest rate applicable, maturity date has been agreed upon and based on past history there is no indication that Centlec will demand payment within the next 12 months.

| Actual Borrowings: 2016-17 to 2018-19 | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | | R' 000 | | | |
| Instrument | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 32 445 | 36 144 | 39 352 | | | |
| Financial Leases | 525 | _ | _ | | | |
| Municipality Total | 32 970 | 36 144 | 39 352 | | | |
| | | | T 5.10.2 | | | |

Investments are made with different financial institutions.

| Municipal and Entity Investments | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|--|
| | | | R' 000 | |
| Investment* type | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | |
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | |
| Municipality | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | 14 226 | 2 573 | 6 637 | |
| Municipality sub-total | 14 226 | 2 573 | 6 637 | |
| | | | | |
| Consolidated total: | 14 226 | 2 573 | 6 637 | |
| | | | T 5.10.4 | |

5.8 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERS

Mohokare Local municipality is not involved in any Public Private Partnership agreements at present.

5.9 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Progress made by MLM in developing and implementing policies and procedures. The current SCM Policy has been approved by Council and by the Provincial Treasury.

All SCM officials are competent and they all meet the minimum requirements and this enables them to carry out their duties effectively.

| No | <u>Name</u> | Qualification | |
|----|----------------|---|--|
| 1 | Pule Lesenyeho | B.Com (General) + MFMP | |
| 2 | Thabiso Lebete | National Diploma (Internal Auditing) + MFMP | |

AGSA recommended that an SCM Manager be appointed.

5.10 GRAP COMPLIANCE

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

CHAPTER 6 - AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

Report of the auditor-general to the Free State Legislature and the council on the Mohokare Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Mohokare Local Municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2019, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Mohokare Local Municipality as at 30 June 2019, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2018 (Act No. 1 of 2018) (Dora).

Basis for qualified opinion

Property, plant and equipment

- 3. The municipality did not recognise all items of property, plant and equipment in accordance with GRAP 17, *Property, plant and equipment*. Items of property, plant and equipment under the control of the municipality were not all included on the asset register and items held for rentals were incorrectly recognised as property, plant and equipment. Consequently, property, plant and equipment was understated by R5 018 211 and investment property was understated by R16 099 008. There was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus. Additionally, the residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment were not reviewed at each reporting date in accordance with GRAP 17. Completed capital projects were in some instances not capitalised and accounted for as work-in-progress, assets were not unbundled to identify individual components with significant costs and work in progress as well as repairs and maintenance were not disclosed per class of assets in note 10. I was unable to determine the impact on the net carrying amount of plant and equipment as it was impracticable to do so.
- 4. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence and explanations for material differences identified between the asset registers, general ledger, trial balance, statement

of financial position and note 10 to the financial statements. In addition I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for infrastructure assets as I was denied access to certain premises. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to property, plant and equipment stated at R587 037 984 in the financial statements.

Payables from exchange transactions

5. The municipality did not have adequate systems to maintain records of accounts payable for goods and services received but not yet paid. This resulted in payables from exchange transactions being understated by R14 232 623 (2018: R2 765 947). In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence and explanations for material differences between underlying schedules for payables and amounts for payables disclosed in the financial statements. In 2018, I was unable to obtain supporting schedules for unallocated deposits, and staff salaries and third parties. I could not confirm payables from exchange transactions by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to payables from exchange transaction stated at R129 429 968 (2018: R91 948 956) in the financial statements.

Government grants and subsidies

6. The municipality did not correctly account for conditional grant revenue, as actual conditional grant expenditure differed from the revenue recognised in the conditional grants revenue, which resulted in government grants and subsidies being overstated and unspent conditional grants being understated by R5 422 406 respectively. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence in respect of the spending on the DoRA schedule 6B, municipal systems improvement grant, to the amount of R1 700 000 (2018: R2 179 000), as the municipality did not have adequate systems and I could not confirm the spending by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to government grants and subsidies stated at R119 524 207 in the financial statements.

Commitments

7. The municipality did not have adequate systems of internal control in place to ensure that all commitments were recorded in the commitment register at the correct commitment values. The municipality omitted certain commitments from the commitment register, which resulted in commitments being understated by R1 974 901. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to confirm that certain commitments amounting to R17 440 186 were disclosed in the commitment register at correct values due to the municipality not providing evidence in support of the contract values. I was unable to confirm commitments by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to commitments stated at R114 183 461 as per note 38 to the financial statements.

Employee related costs

8. The municipality, in the determination of overtime payments, made calculation errors and also made payouts to temporary workers who were not entitled to overtime remuneration. in addition, during 2018 the municipality made medical aid conctribution in excess of the

approved limits. This was due to the municipality not having adequate systems of internal control to ensure the implementation of all stipulations of the overtime and other employee related policies. As a result, employee costs as per note 27 was overstated by R4 164 548 (2018: R1 422 836). Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.

Service charges

- 9. The municipality did not account for revenue from service charges in accordance with GRAP 9, *Revenue from exchange transactions*. Adequate systems to account for service charges were not in place, as incorrect meter readings and tariffs were used for billing, estimates billed in the current year were reversed without a corresponding billing on the system, and accounts were not always billed monthly. This resulted in service charges and receivables from exchange transactions both being overstated by R5 580 575. Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period, VAT receivables and on the accumulated surplus.
- 10. During 2018, the municipality did not have adequate systems to account for service charges, as accounts were not always billed monthly, the reasonability of estimates used when readings were not taken could not be confirmed, and certain journals were passed in incorrect accounting periods. This resulted in both service charges and receivables from exchange transactions being overstated by R8 257 850. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for journals processed on the billing system. I could not confirm service charges by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to service charges stated at R64 709 887 in the financial statements.

Receivables from exchange transactions

11. The municipality did not correctly classify consumer debtors between the different customer classes, as there was no supplementary valuation roll prepared and reconciled to the billing system. I was unable to determine the impact on the receivables from exchange transactions as disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements or the related debt impairment, as it was impracticable to do so. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence and explanations for the basis used in management's assessment of debt impairment, the restatement made to rectify previous year misstatements, as well as material differences identified between the sub-ledger, general ledger, trial balance, statement of financial position and note 4 to the financial statements. I was unable to confirm the net carrying amount of receivables from exchange transactions and the impairment by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to the receivables from exchange transactions stated at R9 350 587 (2018: R2 973 306) as disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements.

Debt impairment

12. The municipality, in the determination of debt impairment for the year, omitted to exclude value-added tax (VAT) from the amount expensed. Consequently, debt impairment as per note 32 was overstated by R4 859 864 and the VAT receivable as per

note 6 was understated by R4 859 864. Additionally, there was an impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.

Investment properties

13. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for investment properties, as the municipality did not have adequate systems to record investment properties and evaluate whether they have control over the investment properties or not. This was because in some instances, the municipality did not have legal ownership of the assets, and in some others, the properties were occupied by third parties and used solely by those third parties. I was unable to confirm the investment properties by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to the investment properties stated at R57 163 000 (2018: R57 163 000) in note 9 to the financial statements.

Fines, penalties and forfeits

14. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for non-exchange revenue arising from traffic fines, as the municipality did not establish internal controls over external system-generated reports for the issuing, withdrawal and reduction of traffic fines before their initial entry in the municipality's financial records. I was unable to confirm the fines by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to fines, penalties and forfeits stated at R36 874 000 (2018: R48 400 510), as disclosed in the financial statements. In addition, there was a resultant impact on receivables from non-exchange transactions.

Receivables from non-exchange transactions

15. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the basis used in management's assessment of the impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions, as the municipality could not provide evidence for the basis used. I was unable to confirm the debt impairment by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to the receivables from non-exchange transactions stated at R17 587 670 (2018: R17 471 937) as disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure

16. The municipality did not disclose all instances of irregular expenditure incurred in the notes to financial statements, as required by section 125(2)(d) of the MFMA. The municipality made payments in contravention of the supply chain management (SCM) requirements, which were not disclosed as irregular expenditure. In addition, the municipality utilised DoRA grant allocations for purposes other than those stipulated in the schedules and the grant frameworks. I was unable to determine the full extent of the understatement of irregular expenditure stated at R35 810 923 (2018: R29 757 380) in note 48 to the financial statements, as it was impracticable to do so.

Contracted services

17. The municipality did not account for contracted services in accordance with GRAP 1, *Presentation of financial statements*. The municipality did not have adequate systems to maintain records of the contracted services, as some of the transactions were recorded in the incorrect accounting period. Consequently, contracted services were understated by R3 488 273. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for some other transactions that services were actually received. I could not confirm contracted services by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to contracted services stated at R10 528 086in the financial statements.

General expenses

18. During 2018, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for general expenses, as the municipality could not provide evidence that goods and services were actually received and utilised for official purposes. I was unable to confirm the general expenditure by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to general expenditure stated at R30 189 793 as per note 35 to the financial statements. My opinion on the current year's financial statements was also modified because of the possible effect of these matters on the comparability of the general expenses for the current period.

Unauthorised expenditure

19. During 2018, the municipality did not disclose all instances of unauthorised expenditure incurred in the notes to the financial statements, as required by section 125(2)(d) of the MFMA. The municipality did not include unauthorised expenditure relating to capital spending in the amount calculated for the year. In addition, underspending on certain of the votes was set off against overspending on other votes in the approved budget. I was unable to determine the full extent of the misstatement of unauthorised expenditure stated at R255 890 729 in note 46 to the financial statements, as it was impracticable to do so.

Aggregation/ accumulation of immaterial uncorrected misstatements

Total current assets

- 20. In addition to the individually material uncorrected misstatements on receivables from exchange transactions and receivables from non-exchange transactions as per paragraphs 11 and 15 above, current assets for 2018 was materially misstated by R3 558 453 due to the cumulative effect of individually immaterial uncorrected misstatements in the following items:
- 21. Total current assets was materially misstated by R1 442 549 due to the cumulative effect of individually immaterial uncorrected misstatements in the following item:
 - VAT receivable stated at R25 401 693 was overstated by R1 442 549
- 22. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence and to confirm the following item by alternative means:

- Cash and cash equivalents stated at R4 578 406 as included in the disclosed balance in note 7 to the financial statements

Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustment was necessary to total current assets.

Context for the opinion

- 23. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 24. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with sections 290 and 291 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of ethics for professional accountants* and parts 1 and 3 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA codes) as well as the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA codes.
- 25. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Material uncertainty relating to going concern

- 26. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.
- 27. Note 44 to the financial statements indicates that as at 30 June 2019, the municipality's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by R92 632 469. The municipality has been deducting pension, medical aid and provident fund contributions from employees' salaries but has not been able to pay over these amounts deducted to the relevant third parties as disclosed in note 14. The municipality also has long-outstanding creditors and has not been able to comply with section 65 of the MFMA, which requires creditors to be paid within 30 days. These events or conditions, along with other matters as set forth in note 44, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern.

Emphasis of matters

28. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

29. As disclosed in notes 41 and 42 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2018 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2019.

Material losses

30. As disclosed in note 49 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R5 115 979 (2018: R6 702 185) were incurred. This was mainly due to tampering with meters, faulty meters, and illegal electricity connections.

Unauthorised expenditure

31. As disclosed in note 46 to the financial statements, unauthorised expenditure of R56 579 310 was incurred, due to overspending a main division within the vote.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

32. As disclosed in note 47 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R9 321 508 (2018: R11 606 551) was incurred ,mainly due to interest on overdue accounts as well as fines and penalties on late payments.

Other matters

33. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited disclosure notes

34. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. The disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Unaudited supplementary information

35. The supplementary information set out on pages XX to XX does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Capital projects

36. As disclosed in note 10 of the financial statements, several of the municipality's capital projects are taking significantly longer to be completed as a result of the termination of services of consulting engineers and contractors due to poor project management and workmanship. The municipality also had to suspend some capital projects due to cashflow challenges resulting from funding re-allocation, which saw a reduction in the water services infrastructure grant funding previously allocated to the municipality.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

37. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

38. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 39. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 40. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 41. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected key performance areas (KPAs) presented in the annual performance report. I was engaged to perform procedures to raise findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 42. I was engaged to evaluate the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected key performance areas (KPA) presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2019:

| KPA | Pages in the annual performance report |
|--|--|
| KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development | x - x |

43. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected KPA are as follows:

KPA 1: basic service delivery and infrastructure development

All indicators

44. A comparison between the planned and actual performance for the year under review and the previous year was not included in the annual performance report for all indicators of the KPA.

Various indicators

45. The reported achievements for the following indicators and targets were not consistent with the planned indicators and targets approved in the service delivery and budget implementation plan:

| Key performance indicator | Actual target | Reported achievement |
|---|---|--|
| To execute work amounting to R 17 708 000 on MIG by 30 June 2019 | R 17 708 000 to be certified as work done by 30 June 2019 | Not achieved |
| Upgrading of 1.7 km access roads in Roleathunya(Phase 1) | Practical completion of the project by 30 June 2019 | Not achieved, actual achievement 86% |
| Upgrading of 0,6 km Zama access road in Matlakeng | Practical completion of the project by 30 June | Not achieved, actual achievement 86% |
| Zastron/ Matlakeng: Upgrading of the outfall sewerline and refurbishment of sewer pump stations and Refengkhotso sewer reticulation | 44% physical progress on site by June | Not achieved, project was only registered on the 14th of June 2019 |

46. Performance indicators were not well defined and targets were not specific for the indicators and targets below:

| Key performance indicator | Target |
|---|---|
| | |
| Upgrading of 0,6 km Zama access road in | Practical completion of the project by 30 |
| Matlakeng | June |
| | |
| Upgrading of the water treatment works | 72% physical progress on site by 30 June |
| in Zastron | 2019 |
| | |
| Upgrading of the 1,7 km access roads in | Practical completion of the project by 30 |
| Roleathunya | June 2019 |
| , | |

47. I was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate evidence for the reported achievements in the annual performance report of the indicators listed below. This was due to a lack of technical indicator descriptions, proper performance management systems and processes with formal standard operating procedures that predetermined how the achievement would be measured, monitored and reported. I was unable to confirm that the reported achievements of these indicators were reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements.

| Indicator description | Reported achievement |
|---|------------------------|
| Upgrading of the 1,7 km access roads in Roleathunya | Not achieved |
| | 65% |
| Upgrading of the 0,6 km Zama road in Matlakeng | Not achieved |
| | Actual achievement 86% |
| Upgrading of the Zastron water treatment works | Not achieved |
| | Actual achievement 45% |

48. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievements in the annual performance report of the indicators listed below. This was due to inconsistencies identified between the reported achievement and the various sources of information provided for audit purposes. I was unable to confirm that the reported achievements of these indicators were reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements.

| Indicator description | Reported achievement | Achievement per supporting documentation |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Installation of onsite sanitation units in Refengkhotso by 30 June 2019 | Not achieved 300 units installed | Invoices: 320 Progress reports: 372 Completion certificates: 100 |
| To execute work amounting to R 17 708 000 on MIG by 30 June 2019 | Not achieved Actual achievement R0 | Expenditure per commitments register: R 11 741 850,01 Expenditure per MIG register: R 11 845 599,25 |

| To execute work amounting to R 17 000 000 on WSIG by 30 June 2019 | Actual achievement: R 13 241 639,33 | Expenditure per commitments register: R 22 379 465,91 Expenditure per WSIG register: R 22 799 465,90 |
|---|---|--|
| To execute work amounting to R 32 000 000 on RBIG by 30 June 2019 | Not achieved Actual achievement: R 17 800 208 | Expenditure per commitments register: R 14 021 045 Expenditure per RBIG register: R 17 800 208 |
| 10793 of formal households with water in MLM daily | Achieved 1536 ML of purified water for 2018/19 | Total ML billed for 2018/19: 1779 Total ML reported for 2018/19: 1536 Total ML from water treatment plants for 2018/19: 2173 |

Other matters

49. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

50. Refer to the annual performance report on pages xx to xx for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under- or over achievement of a significant number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 44 to 48 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

51. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of KPA 1 - basic service delivery and infrastructure development. As management subsequentcorrected only some of the misstatements, I raised material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

52. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the municipality with

- specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 53. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements

- 54. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1). Material misstatements of current assets, non-current assets, liabilities,revenue,expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.
- 55. The 2017-18 annual report was not made public after being tabled in the council, as required by section 127(5) (a) of the MFMA.
- 56. The local community was not invited to submit representations in connection with the 2017-2018 annual report, as required by section 127(5)(a) of the MFMA.
- 57. The council failed to adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report within the prescribed timelines, as required by section 129(1) of the MFMA.

Asset management

58. An effective system of internal control for assets (including an asset register) was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Conditional grants

- 59. The municipal infrastructure grant was not spent in accordance with the applicable grant framework, in contravention of section 17(1) of DoRA.
- 60. The regional bulk infrastructure grant was not spent on its intended purposes in accordance with the applicable grant framework, as required by section 17(1) of Dora.

Consequence management

- 61. Unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.
- 62. Irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.
- 63. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Expenditure management

- 64. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days or an agreed period, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.
- 65. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The full extent of the irregular expenditure could not be quantified as indicated in the basis for qualification paragraph. The majority of the disclosed irregular expenditure was caused by the utilisation of Dora grant allocations for purposes other than those stipulated in the schedules and the grant frameworks, as well as non-compliance with SCM processes in the procurement of goods and services.
- 66. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R9 321 508, as disclosed in note 47 to the financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by interest on overdue accounts.
- 67. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R56 579 310, as disclosed in note 46 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed unauthorised expenditure was caused by overspending on votes in the prior financial years and the current year.

Revenue management

- 68. An effective system of internal control for debtors and revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(f) of the MFMA.
- 69. Revenue due to the municipality was not calculated on a monthly basis, as required by section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA.
- 70. Accounts for municipal tax and charges for municipal services were not prepared on a monthly basis, as required by section 64(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Strategic planning and performance management

- 71. A mid-year performance assessment was not performed, as required by section 72(1)(a)(ii) of the MFMA.
- 72. The performance management system and related controls were inadequate as it did not describe how the performance measurement and reporting processes should be conducted and managed, as required by municipal planning and performance management regulation 7(1).

Human resource management

73. Appropriate systems and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff were not developed and adopted, as required by section 67(1) (d) of the Municipal Systems Act of South Africa, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

Procurement and contract management

- 74. Some of the goods and services with a transaction value below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of SCM regulation 17(a) and (c). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
- 75. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts were awarded only to bidders who submitted a declaration on whether they were employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, as required by SCM regulation 13(c). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
- 76. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that quotations were only accepted from bidders whose tax matters had been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order, as required by SCM regulation 43.
- 77. Some of the goods and services with a transaction value above R200 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by SCM regulation 19(a).
- 78. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that were stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, as required by SCM regulations 21(b) and 28(1)(a) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 79. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts awarded through a competitive bidding process were adjudicated by a bid adjudication committee.
- 80. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that bid specifications were unbiased and allowed all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services, as required by SCM regulation 27(2)(a).
- 81. Competitive bids were adjudicated by a bid adjudication committee that was not composed in accordance with SCM regulation 29(2).
- 82. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts were only awarded to providers whose tax matters had been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order, as required by SCM regulation 43.
- 83. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that the preference point system was applied in all procurement of goods and services above R30 000, as required by section 2(a) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act of South Africa, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000) (PPPFA). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
- 84. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders that scored the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of PPPFA and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.

- 85. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts and quotations were awarded to suppliers based on preference points that were allocated and calculated in accordance with the requirements of the PPPFA and its regulations.
- 86. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that were stipulated in the original invitation for bidding and quotations, as required by the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 87. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders based on pre-qualification criteria that were stipulated in the original invitation for bidding and quotations, in contravention of preferential procurement regulation 4(1) and 4(2) of 2017.
- 88. Some of the contracts were extended or modified without the approval of a properly delegated official, in contravention of SCM regulation 5. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
- 89. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that the performance of contractors or providers was monitored on a monthly basis, as required by section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year. This limitation was identified in the procurement processes for the construction of a 1,7 km paved road and related storm-water.
- 90. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contract performance and monitoring measures and methods were sufficient to ensure effective contract management, as required by section 116(2)(c) of the MFMA. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

Other information

- 91. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected KPA presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
- 92. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 93. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected KPA presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

94. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

- 95. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 96. Management did not in all instances effectively review and monitor the municipality's compliance with laws and regulations, due to their slow response in addressing the drivers of the compliance findings identified in the prior year. As a result, material instances of non-compliance that could have been prevented were repeated by the municipality.
- 97. The risk management unit did not closely monitor management's responses to the municipality's strategic and operational risks. The effectiveness of this unit was insufficient.
- 98. The internal audit unit was not fully functional. A risk-based internal audit plan was not compiled. There was furthermore no sufficient progress in addressing the external quality assurance assessment reviews performed. This can be attributed to, amongst others, to the vacant chief audit executive position.
- 99. Management was slow to respond to prior year recommendations of the external auditors, again resulting in material misstatements in the financial statements and annual performance report that could have been prevented.
- 100. Management overly relied on the work performed by consultants in the preparation of the annual financial statements. Information prepared by consultants was not thoroughly reviewed by management to assess the accuracy and completeness thereof for financial reporting purposes.

Bloemfontein

30 November 2019



Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected KPAs and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report.

- However, future events or conditions may cause the municipality to cease continuing as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, UJ where applicable, related safeguards.

APPENDIX A – COUNCILORS, COMMITTE ALLOCATION AND ATTENDANCE

| Council Members | Full Time/ Part Time FT / PT | Committees Allocated | Ward /Party Representative | Percentage council meetings attendance | Percentage Apologies for non- attendance |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Councillor N.I Mehlomakulu (Mayor) | FT | - | Proportional ANC | 91 | 9 |
| Councillor T. S Khasake | PT | Community Services/ Technical Services/ Finance/ IDP planning LED | Ward 1 ANC | 73 | 27 |
| Councillor T.D Mochechepa | PT | Corp/Technical Services | Ward 2 ANC | 100 | 0 |
| Councillor L. Lekhula | PT | Corporate services / Community Services / IDP planning and LED | Ward 3 ANC | 91 | 9 |
| Councillor B.M Valashiya | PT | Finance/ Corporate Services | Ward 4 ANC | 100 | 0 |
| Councillor T.I Phatsoane | PT | Technical Services/ Community Services/ Planning & LED | Ward 5 ANC | 100 | 0 |
| Councillor M.I Morapela | P/T | Finance / Corporate Services | Proportional ANC | 100 | 0 |
| Councillor M. L Lephuthing | P/T | Corporate Service/ Planning and LED | Proportional ANC | 82 | 18 |
| Councillor I.S Riddle | P/T | Finance/Technical Service/ Community Services | Proportional ANC | 100 | 0 |
| Councillor L.J Lipholo | P/T | Technical Services/ Planning & LED | Proportional EFF | 73 | 27 |
| Councillor S Lobi | P/T | Technical Services/Planning LED | Proportional EFF | 71 | 29 |

APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

| Municipal Committees | Purpose of Committee |
|---|--|
| Section 79 Finance Committee | Revenue, Expenditure, Budget Office, |
| | Supply Chain Management, Insurance, |
| | Payroll |
| Section 79 Planning Committee | IDP, IT, Town Planning, LED, PMS |
| Section 79 Corporate Committee | Institutional, Corporate, Legal, Human |
| | Resources, Records, Administration, |
| | Council Committee and Council support, |
| | Public Participation, Customer Care |
| Section 79 Community Services Committee | Fire and Rescue, Disaster Management, |
| | Traffic Management, Park, Recreation, |

| Municipal Committees | Purpose of Committee |
|---|--|
| | Libraries, Social Services, Sport |
| | Development, Refuse collection |
| Section 79 Technical Services Committee | Water Services, Sewer, Project |
| | Management, Storm Water, Roads, |
| | Electricity |
| Section 32 Committee on Unauthorised, | To conduct investigations on and recover |
| irregular or fruitless and wasteful | Unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and |
| expenditure | wasteful expenditure incurred |
| Municipal Public Accounts Committee | To conduct oversight on the execution |
| | performance of the municipality |
| Audit Performance Committee | To conduct oversight on the performance of |
| | the municipality |

APPENDIX C: THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATION

| Third Tier Structure | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Directorate | Director/Manager (State title and name) | |
| Office Of the Municipal Manager | | |
| Municipal Manager | S.M Selepe | |
| Integrated Development Planning | Z. March | |
| Local Economic Development | N.S Buyeye | |
| Performance Management Services | T.L. Ravele | |
| Human Resource Management | D. Matsoso | |
| Internal Audit | T.P. Macala | |
| Risk Management | N Ntoyi | |
| Information Technology | K Rampheng | |
| Security Services | S Kaibe | |
| Town Planning | E Meades | |
| Finance Department | | |
| Chief Financial Officer | P.M. Dyonase | |
| Senior Manager | E Wilken | |
| Revenue Manager | S Moorosi | |
| Corporate Department | | |
| Director Corporate | N.S. Buyeye (Acting) | |
| Senior Manager Administration | M.M. van Pletzen | |
| Technical Department | | |
| Director Technical | S. Thejane | |
| Water Quality Manager | T.E Fobane | |
| Project Manager | S. Shamase | |
| Community Department | | |
| Community Services Director | Vacant | |
| Community Services Manager | T.A. Lekwala | |

APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY/ENTITY

| Municipal / Entity Functions | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| TUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS Function Applicable to Municipality (Yes / No)* | | Function Applicable to Entity (Yes / No) | |
| Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions: | | (20071(0) | |
| Air pollution | NO | NO | |
| Building regulations | YES | NO | |
| Child care facilities | NO | NO | |
| Electricity and gas reticulation | YES (outsourced to CENTLEC) | NO | |
| Firefighting services | NO | NO | |
| Local tourism | YES | NO | |
| Municipal airports | NO | NO | |
| Municipal planning | YES | NO | |
| Municipal health services | YES (District EHP) | NO | |
| Municipal public transport | NO | NO | |
| Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto | NO | NO | |
| Storm water management systems in built-up areas | YES | NO | |
| Trading regulations | YES | NO | |
| Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems | YES | NO | |
| Beaches and amusement facilities | NO | NO | |
| Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places | YES | NO | |
| Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria | YES | NO | |
| Cleansing | YES | NO | |
| Control of public nuisances | YES | NO | |
| Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public | YES | NO | |
| Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals | YES | NO | |
| Fencing and fences | YES | NO | |
| Licensing of dogs | NO | NO | |
| Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public | YES | NO | |
| Local amenities | YES | NO | |
| Local sport facilities | YES | NO | |
| Markets | ? | NO | |
| Municipal abattoirs | NO | NO | |
| Municipal parks and recreation | YES | NO | |
| Municipal roads | YES | NO | |
| Noise pollution | NO | NO | |
| Pounds | YES | NO | |
| Public places | YES | NO | |

| Municipal / Entity Functions | | |
|--|-----|----|
| MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS Function Applicable to Municipality (Yes / No)* Function Applicable to Entity (Yes / No) | | |
| Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal | YES | NO |
| Street trading | NO | NO |
| Street lighting | YES | NO |
| Traffic and parking | YES | NO |

APPENDIX E: WARD REPORTING

| Ward Name(Number) | Name of Ward Councillor and elected ward committee member | Committee Established(Yes/No) | Number of monthly committee meetings held during the year | Number of monthly reports submitted to the Speakers office on time | Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during the year |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Ward 1 | Councillor T. S Khasake | Yes | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| Ward 2 | Councillor T.D Mochechepa | Yes | 06 | 06 | 07 |
| Ward 3 | Councillor L. Lekhula | Yes | 05 | 05 | 02 |
| Ward 4 | Cllr. B. M. Valashiya | Yes | 06 | 06 | 07 |
| Ward 5 | Councillor T. I Phatsoane | Yes | 08 | 08 | 07 |
| Ward 6 | Councillor M. I. Morapela | Yes | 03 | 03 | 10 |

APPENDIX F - POLICIES AS TA 30 June 2019

| Name of Department | Policy Name |
|--------------------|---|
| Finance | Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Policy |
| Finance | Paupers Burial Policy |
| Finance | Loans Policy |
| Finance | Indigent Policy |
| Finance | Rates Policy |
| Finance | Credit control & debt Collection Policy |
| Finance | Tariff Policy |

| Name of Department | Policy Name | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Finance | Banking & Investment Policy | | | |
| Finance | Supply Chain Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Accounting Policy | | | |
| Finance | Asset Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Budget Policy | | | |
| Finance | Debt Write-off Policy | | | |
| Finance | Debt Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Virement Policy | | | |
| Finance | Methodology & Impairment of Debtors Policy | | | |
| Finance | Fleet Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Traveling & Subsistence Policy | | | |
| Finance | Contingent Liability Policy | | | |
| Finance | Inventory Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Consultants Monitoring & Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Service Providers Perform Management Policy | | | |
| Finance | Draft Policy on Proof of Residence | | | |
| | Cellular and 3G Policy | | | |
| | Revenue Enhancement Strategy | | | |
| | The vertee Emiliancement Strategy | | | |
| Name of Department | Policy Name | | | |
| Corporate | Placement Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Organizational Design Policy | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| Corporate | Employment Policy incl. Benefits, Working hours & Smoking | | | |
| Corporate | Leave Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Relocation Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Legal Aid /Employees Assistance Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Occupational Health & Safety Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Overtime Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Councillor Remuneration Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Labour relations & Harassment Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Staff Retention Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Notch Progression Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Leave Encashment Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Employment Equity Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Core Records Management Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Guidelines on Civic Funerals (Cllrs) | | | |
| Corporate | Communications Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Public Participation Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Social Media Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Language Policy | | | |
| Corporate | HR Training & Development Policy | | | |
| Corporate | Bursary Agreement Policy | | | |
| | | | | |
| Corporate | | | | |
| Corporate Corporate | Internship Policy Bereavement Policy | | | |

| Name of Department | Policy Name | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Corporate | ISO Procedural Policies | |
| Corporate | ICT Security Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Assets Control & Disposal Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Internet Usage Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Change management Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Password Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Disaster Recovery Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Backup Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Network Policy | |
| Corporate | Telephone Usage Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Mobile Devices Policy | |
| Corporate | IT User Account Management Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Patch Management Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Governance Framework Policy | |
| Corporate | ICT Email Policy | |
| | | |
| MM and PMS | Performance Management Policy | |
| | Service Providers Policy | |
| MM and Risk | Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy | |
| MM and Risk | Risk Management Policy (ISO) | |
| MM and Town Planning | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Policy | |
| | Policy on Building Control | |
| | | |
| MM and LED | SMMEs Development Policy | |
| | SMME's Support Policy | |
| MM and Security | Security Policy (ISO) | |
| | | |
| Name of Department | Policy Name | |
| Community Services | EPWP Policy | |
| | Municipal Land Disposal Policy | |
| | Rental Policy (ISO) | |
| | Cemetery Management Policy | |
| | Use & Management Sports Facilities Policy | |
| | Commonage Management Policy | |
| | Sale/lease of fixed municipal property | |
| | Operation & Maintenance of Initiation Schools | |
| | Sale/Lease of Land for Religious Purposes | |
| N. CD. | D.U. M | |
| Name of Department | Policy Name | |
| Technical Services | ISO Policies | |
| MOHOKARE DOCUMENTS | | |
| Finance | Debt Management Plan | |
| 1 manec | Revenue Enhancement Strategy | |
| | Revenue Emiancement Strategy | |

| ▼ | | |
|---|--|--|
| Valuation Roll | | |
| Budget 2017/2018 & projected outer years | | |
| Procurement Plan 2017/2018 | | |
| Organisational Structure 2017/2018 | | |
| Declarations of Interest | | |
| Access to Information PAIA Manual | | |
| Collective Agreement Conditions of Service | | |
| Collective Agreement Disciplinary Proceedings | | |
| Salary & Wage Collective Agreement | | |
| Delegation of Powers | | |
| Code of Ethics | | |
| Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 | | |
| Employment Equity Plan 2016/2021 | | |
| HIV Aids Wellness plan | | |
| Records Management File Plan | | |
| HR Management & Development Strategy | | |
| Council meeting schedules 2017/18 | | |
| Youth Development Plan | | |
| Standing Rules and Orders | | |
| Special Programmes | | |
| Public Participation Programme | | |
| Youth Development Programme | | |
| PMS Policy Framework | | |
| Disaster Recovery & Business Continuity Plan | | |
| ICT Strategy 2015 - 2019 | | |
| Risk Charter | | |
| Fraud Prevention Strategy | | |
| Building Plan Control Manual | | |
| Spatial Development Framework | | |
| | | |
| Mohokare Agriculture Strategy 2017/18 | | |
| | | |
| IDP 2018/2019 | | |
| IDP & Budget Process Plan 2018/2019 | | |
| Disaster Management Plan | | |
| Fire Maintenance Plan Draft | | |
| Integrated Waste Management Plan | | |
| Housing Sector Plan | | |
| Commonage Management Plan | | |
| Master Plan Roads & Storm water | | |
| Master Plan Water & Sanitation | | |
| Waste Water Risk Abatement Plans | | |
| MIG Recovery Plan | | |
| Water Services Development Plan | | |
| | | |

| Name of Department | Policy Name | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Infrastructure Project Plans | |
| | | |
| Mohokare By-Laws | | |
| Corporate Services | Rules and Orders, 2017 | |
| Corporate Services | Ward Committee By-Law, 2012 | |
| Finance | Credit Control & Debt Collection,2008 | |
| Finance | Property Rates By-Law, 2009 | |
| Finance | Tariff Policy By-Law, 2012 | |
| Finance | Indigent Support By-Law, 2012 | |
| Community Services | Impoundment of Animals, 2008 | |
| Community Services | Dumping & Littering, 2008 | |
| Community Services | Keeping of Animals, 2009 | |
| Community Services | Informal Settlements, 2012 | |
| Community Services | Refuse Removal By-Law, 2012 | |
| Community Services | Control of Street Vendors, etc., 2012 | |
| Community Services | Advertising By-Law, 2012 | |
| Community Services | Operations & Maintenance, 2015 | |
| Technical Services | Water Services By-Law, 2012 | |
| Town Planning | Land Use Planning By-Law, 2015 | |
| | | |

APPENDIX G - AUDIT COMMITTEE'S REPORT

REPORT OF THE MOHOKARE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENEDED 2017/18

1. Background

- 1.1 The purpose of the Audit and Performance Committee is to exercise oversight over the municipality's:
 - 1.1.1 financial and non-financial performance to the extent that it affects the municipality's exposure to risk and weakens the control environment;
 - 1.1.2 financial reporting process; and
 - 1.1.3 governance, risk management and internal control processes, and provide independent assurance on the adequacy thereof.
- 1.2 The importance of the Audit and Performance Committee can be sighted as follows:
 - 1.2.1 increasing public confidence in the objectivity and fairness of financial and other reporting;
 - 1.2.2 reinforcing the importance and independence of internal and external audit and similar review processes;
 - 1.2.3 providing additional assurance through a process of independent review; and
 - 1.2.4 raising awareness of the need for adequate internal controls, effective performance and the implementation of audit recommendations and compliance with laws and regulations.
- 1.3 The Terms of Reference for the Audit and Performance Committee were compiled with in accordance with section 166 of the MFMA and the King III Report on Corporate Governance, and are enshrined in the Audit and Performance Committee Charter.

FUNCTIONALITY OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee was not functioning for the 2018/19 financial year due to vacancies currently existing in the committee of Mohokare Local Municipality. The cause of the above was raised by the resignation of the chairperson and one member on 25 May 2019. This led to the inability of the audit committee in fulfilling its oversight responsibility regarding the financial reporting process, the system of internal control, the audit process, and the municipality's process for the monitoring with laws and regulations and the code of conduct.

APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP

| Long Term Contracts (3 Largest Contracts Entered into during 2018/19) | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Name of Service Provider | Description of Services | Start Date | Expiry date | Project | Contract | |
| | Rendered by the Service | of Contract | of Contract | manager | Value | |
| | Provider | | | | | |
| | Printing & mailing of | | | | R 269 762,40 | |
| Maltronics Direct Marketing cc | municipal accounts: 3 years | 28/09/2018 | 27/09/2021 | S. Moorosi | | |
| ABSA | Banking Services | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2021 | E. Wilken | Per SLA | |
| Gerox Trading cc | Leasing: Photocopier | 24/11/2017 | 24/11/2020 | K. Rampheng | R 772 185 | |

The municipality does not have any Public Private Partnership agreements at present.

APPENDIX I - MUNICIPAL ENTITY/ SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

| | Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Name of Entity & Purpose | (a) Service Indicators | Amount | | 2018/19 | | 2017/18 |
| • | (b) Service Targets | | Target (Amount) *Previous Year | Actual (Amount) | Target (Amount) *Previous Year | Actual (Amount) |
| AON South Africa | Insurance: 3 years | R 804 806 | | - | | - |
| Altech Netstar | Fleet Management System | R 345 146 | | 43 439,48 | | 18 240,53 |
| Uniqueco Property (Pty) Ltd | Valuation Roll | R 1 800 000 | | 31 460,02 | | 10 522,50 |
| Traffic Managemen t Solutions | Traffic Management | Per SLA | | 392 050,60 | | 838 052,40 |
| ABSA | Provision of banking and related services | Per SLA | | - | | - |
| Centlec Makhedama & | Electricity Professional Engineers: Zastron/Zama Road | TBA | | 1 000 000,00 | | 3 093 645,04 |
| Associates | 600m paved access road | R 299 847 | | 281 122,81 | | - |
| Hammet Chemicals | Supply & delivery of water treatment | | | 1 483 936,18 | | 389 944,75 |

| | Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of Entity & Purpose | (a) Service Indicators | Amount | | 2018/19 | | 2017/18 |
| • | | | Target (Amount) | Actual (Amount) | Target (Amount) | Actual (Amount) |
| | (b) Service Targets | | *Previous Year | | *Previous Year | |
| | chemicals and commodities for 3 years | | | | | |
| Lohan Civil | Contractor: Upgrading | | | | | |
| JV | of the Zastron water | | | | | |
| Sebandile | treatment works | R 13 685 156 | | 10 965 188,83 | | 13 127 066,06 |
| Gerox | Leasing of photocopier | | | | | |
| Trading cc | machines for 3 years | R 765 470 | | - | | - |
| | Professional Engineers: | | | | | |
| г | Rouxville/Roleleathuny | | | | | |
| Engineering | a phase 1 & phase 2 | | | | | |
| Aces (Pty) Ltd | paved access roads with related storm water | R 1 377 604 | | 687 210,06 | | 1 117 676,90 |
| Aryx | Professional Engineers: | K 1 377 004 | | 087 210,00 | | 1 117 070,30 |
| Consulting | Upgrading of the waste | | | | | |
| (Pty) Ltd | water treatment works | R 521 988,90 | | 1 280 952,07 | | 89 166,24 |
| Proper | Water transmission was a | 11021 > 00,> 0 | | 1 200 702,01 | | 3, 100,2 |
| Consulting | | | | | | |
| Engineers | Smithfield bulk water | | | | | |
| (Pty) Ltd | scheme | | | 13 289 436,70 | | 2 584 191,08 |
| SAGE (VIP) | Payroll system | Per SLA | | 70 048,95 | | 177 080,05 |
| Munsoft | Financial system | Per SLA | | 185 592,00 | | - |

| | Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of Entity & Purpose | (a) Service Indicators | Amount | 2018/19 | | | 2017/18 |
| | | | Target (Amount) | Actual (Amount) | Target (Amount) | Actual (Amount) |
| | (b) Service Targets | | *Previous Year | | *Previous Year | |
| | (b) Service Targets | | 1 eai | | 1 eai | |
| | Contractor: | | | | | |
| | Rouxville/Roleleathuny a phase 1 & phase 2 | | | | | |
| Master | paved access roads with | | | | | |
| Maize cc | related storm water | R 7 170 660 | | 5 577 686,03 | | 706 618,49 |
| C - 4'1 | Contractor: | | | | | |
| Sotika | Zastron/Zama Road | D 2 502 210 | | 2 002 054 60 | | |
| Trading cc | 600m paved access road | R 3 593 318 | | 2 093 054,60 | | - |
| | | | | | | |

Note: This statement should include no more than the top four priority indicators. * 'Previous Year' refers to the targets that were set in the Year -1 Budget/IDP round; *'Current Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 0 Budget/IDP round. *'Following Year' refers to the targets set in the Year 1 Budget/IDP round. Note that all targets must be fundable within approved budget provision. In column (ii) set out the Service Indicator (In bold italics) then the Service Target underneath (not in bold - standard type face) to denote the difference.

APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

| | Disclosures of Financial Inter | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Per | iod 1 July to 30 June of Year | 2018/19 |
| Position | Name | Description of Financial Interests Nil / Or details |
| Mayor | Cllr. N.I Mehlomakulu | Nil |
| Councillors | | |
| Councillors | Cllr P M Volosbiyo | Nil |
| | Cllr. B.M Valashiya Cllr. B.J Lobi | Nil |
| | Cllr. T.S Khasake | Nil |
| | Cllr. L.J Lipholo | Nil |
| | Cllr. L. Lekhula | Phuthuma Nathi |
| | Can Di Boanda | Investments Multichoice MTN Shares Lekhula Construction |
| | Cllr. T.I Phatsoane | Nil |
| | Cllr. M.I Morapela | Nil |
| | Cllr. M.L Lephuthing | Nil |
| | Cllr. T. Mochechepa | Nil |
| | Cllr. I.S Riddle | Dummer Family Trustee Nick's Place Guest House - 50% Erf 337 Smithfield Old Mutual Pension Benefits |
| | Disclosures of Financial Inter | rests |
| Per | iod 1 July to 30 June of Year | 2018/19 |
| Municipal Manager | S.M. Selepe | Shares: Sosal – 25 Shares with a nominal value of R5000 |
| For completion by PMS | | Reitumetse Trust – No income |
| | | Land and Property: Property 2600 hectors in Harrismith with a nominal value of \pm R 1 million Property 80 Hectors Flat with a nominal value of \pm R 1 million |
| Chief Financial Officer | P.M. Dyonase | Shares: Apex Engineering 33.33% – No income |

| Disclosures of Financial Interests | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Period | Period 1 July to 30 June of Year 2018/19 | | | | | | |
| Director Corporate Services (acting) | | | | | | | |
| Director Technical Services | S.E. Thejane | - | | | | | |
| Director Community Services | Vacant | - | | | | | |

APPENDIX K- REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE

APPENDIX K (i): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE SOURCE

| | 2017/18 | C | 2018/19 Variance | | | |
|--|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Vote Description | Actual | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Actual | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget |
| Executive and Council | 6 555 | 2 435 | 2 435 | 2 726 | 11% | 119 |
| Finance and Admin | 69 723 | 86 597 | 81 897 | 80 521 | -8% | -2' |
| Planning and Development | - | - | _ | _ | 0% | 0' |
| Health | - | - | - | _ | 0% | 00 |
| Community and Social Service | 23 357 | 28 664 | 28 664 | 18 642 | -54% | -54° |
| Housing | 7 | 815 | 816 | 12 | -6555% | -6560° |
| Public Safety | 48 401 | 18 900 | 33 900 | 36 874 | 49% | 89 |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | _ | _ | 0% | 00 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | _ | 0% | 00 |
| Waste Water Management | 9 586 | 13 778 | 13 778 | 9 480 | -45% | -45° |
| Road Transport | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 0% | 0' |
| Water Distribution | 73 012 | 100 189 | 63 689 | 65 126 | -54% | 20 |
| Electricity Districution | 28 972 | 38 861 | 38 861 | 27 649 | -41% | -41 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 0% | 00 |
| otal Revenue by Vote | 260 614 | 291 239 | 265 040 | 242 030 | -20% | -10 |
| Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3 | | | | | | TK. |

APPENDIX K (ii): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

| Revenue Collection Performance by Source R '000 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------|--|
| | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | | 2018/19 Variance | | |
| | Actual | Original Adjustments | | Actual | Original | Adjustments | |
| | | Budget | Budget | | Budget | Budget | |
| Property rates | 7 695 | 7 981 | 7 981 | 8 204 | 3% | 3% | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | _ | _ | _ | 0% | 0% | |
| Service Charges - electricity revenue | 25 972 | 36 129 | 36 129 | 27 649 | -31% | -31% | |
| Service Charges - water revenue | 23 193 | 11 592 | 11 592 | 29 323 | 60% | 60% | |
| Service Charges - sanitation revenue | 9 586 | 10 576 | 10 576 | 9 480 | -12% | -12% | |
| Service Charges - refuse revenue | 5 955 | 6 706 | 6 706 | 5 838 | -15% | -15% | |
| Service Charges - other | 3 | _ | _ | 3 | 100% | 100% | |
| Rentals of facilities and equipment | 594 | 955 | 955 | 607 | -57% | -57% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 986 | 900 | 900 | 398 | -126% | -126% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 220 | 8 745 | 8 745 | _ | 0% | 0% | |
| Dividends received | - | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15% | 15% | |
| Fines | 48 401 | 18 900 | 33 900 | 36 874 | 49% | 8% | |
| Licences and permits | 2 | 15 | 15 | 6 | -167% | -167% | |
| Agency services | - | _ | _ | _ | 0% | 0% | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 58 955 | 66 393 | 66 393 | 71 993 | 8% | 8% | |
| Other revenue | 448 | 17 630 | 12 931 | 1 089 | -1518% | -1087% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | _ | _ | 151 | 100% | 100% | |
| Enviromental Proctection | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0% | 0% | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 184 010 | 186 531 | 196 832 | 191 627 | 2,66% | -2,72% | |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | T K.2 | |

APPENDIX L – CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED EXCLUDING MIG

| Conditional Grants: excluding MIG | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|
| Details | Budget | Adjustments Budget | Actual | Variance | | Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary) |
| | | Buddet | | Budget | Adjustments Budget | Delow II flecessal VI |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0% | |
| Farthership Grant | U | 0 | 0 | 076 | 0 /6 | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure | | | | | | |
| and Systems Grant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0% | |
| | | | | | | |
| Other Specify: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and loal distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Water Services Infrastructure Grant | 38 000 48 500 | 33 000 17 000 | 33 000 17 000 | -15% -185% | | local municipal boundaries To faciliate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various project tha will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service. |
| Finance Management | 1 970 | 1 970 | 1 970 | 0% | | To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in muniipality to limplement the MFMA Act |
| J | | | | | | To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intesive employment through programmes that maximese job creation and skill development in line with the |
| EPWP | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 0% | 0% | guidelines |
| Tatal | 89 470 | 52.070 | 52 970 | -69% | 0% | |
| *This includes Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant and any other | 09 470 | 52 970 | 52 970 | -09% | 0% | TL |

APPENDIX P – SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINIC

| SERVICE BACKLOGS: SCHOOLS AND CLINICS | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Establishments lacking basic | Water | Sanitation | Electricity | Solid Waste Collection | | | |
| services | | | | | | | |
| Schools | None | None | None | None | | | |
| Clinics | None | None | None | None | | | |

APPENDIX Q – SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION

The municipality is an Electricity Service provider; however, the services have been outsourced to Centlec.

The table below will show the backlogs the municipality has with regard to services provided by another government entity:

| Town | No. of HH | No. of HH connected to the grid | No. of HH without electricity |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Zastron | 6828 | 6828 | 0 |
| Rouxville | 2330 | 2330 | 0 |
| Smithfield | 1635 | 1635 | 0 |
| Total | 10793 | 10793 | 0 |

APPENDIX R – DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY0

The municipality did not make any loans in the current financial year.

Appendix L refers to all conditional grants made by the municipality.

| VOLUME II – ANNUAL | FINANCIAL S | STATEMENTS | FOR | THE | PERIOD | ENDING | 7 |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|---------------|---------------|---|
| | 31 J | UNE 2019 | | | | | |